Water for life and livelihoods

River Basin Management Plan
South East River Basin District

Annex B: Water body status objectives

Annex B Erratum sheet

The following changes were made to this document in January 2011.

WBID	Catchment	Element	Changes	
			Decision code deleted	Decision code added
GB107041012820	Arun & Western Streams	Fish	n/a	S3b

Contents

B.1	Introduction	3
B.2	The objectives of the Water Framework Directive	3
B.3	Catchments in the South East River Basin District	6
B.4	Water body tables explained	9
B.5	Adur and Ouse catchment	19
B.6	Arun and Western Streams catchment	105
B.7	Cuckmere and Pevensey Levels catchment	200
B.8	East Hampshire catchment	247
B.9	Isle of Wight catchment	293
B.10	New Forest catchment	342
B.11	Rother catchment	390
B.12	Stour catchment	468
B.13	Test and Itchen catchment	520
B.14	Groundwater	611
B.15	Estuaries and Coastal Waters	679
B.16	Canals, surface water transfers and SSSI ditches	742

B.1 Introduction

This annex sets out the environmental objectives for each of the 440 water bodies in the South East River Basin District. This information is presented in tables; one table for each water body. The annex is organised so that the tables are grouped by catchments. Groundwater, estuary and coastal water bodies and canals, surface water transfers and Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) ditches are grouped separately at a river basin district level.

In this annex we explain the reasoning behind the status objectives for each water body. You can find further information on how we considered and assessed the actions to meet the objectives in Annex E.

B.2 The objectives of the Water Framework Directive

The Water Framework Directive (WFD) sets a number of different objectives. In summary the environmental objectives for surface waters are:

- Prevent deterioration in status for water bodies
- Aim to achieve good ecological and good surface water chemical status in water bodies[1] by 2015
- For water bodies that are designated as artificial or heavily modified, aim to achieve good ecological potential by 2015
- Comply with objectives and standards for protected areas where relevant
- Reduce pollution from priority substances and cease discharges, emissions and losses of priority hazardous substances.

In summary the environmental objectives for groundwater are:

- Prevent deterioration in the status of groundwater bodies
- Aim to achieve good quantitative and good groundwater chemical status[2] by 2015 in all those bodies currently at poor status
- Implement actions to reverse any significant and sustained upward trends in pollutant concentrations in groundwater
- Comply with the objectives and standards for protected areas where relevant
- Prevent or limit the input of pollutants into groundwater.

Good status

The Directive sets a target of aiming to achieve at least 'good status' in all waters. For surface waters there are two separate classifications for water bodies; ecological and chemical. For a surface water body to be in overall 'good' status both ecological and chemical status must be at least 'good'. Ecological status is recorded on a scale high, good, moderate, poor and bad; chemical status is recorded as good or fail. If a water body is at less than good ecological status we also report how certain we are that the water body does not meet good status. For groundwater, there are also two separate classifications for water bodies; quantitative and chemical. For a groundwater water body to be in overall 'good' status, both quantitative and chemical status must be 'good'. Groundwater status is recorded as good or poor.

---

[1] Also known as ‘good surface water status’: Article 2.17.

[2] Also known as ‘good groundwater status’: Article 2.20.

Status is measured through a series of specific standards and targets that have been developed by the UK administrations, supported by the Water Framework Directive UK Technical Advisory Group (UKTAG; www.wfduk.org). You can find more information about how we monitored and classified water bodies in Annex A.

Artificial or heavily modified water bodies

Whilst good ecological status is defined as a slight variation from undisturbed natural conditions in natural water bodies, artificial and heavily modified water bodies are unable to achieve natural conditions. Instead, artificial and heavily modified water bodies have a target to achieve good ecological potential, which recognises their important uses, whilst making sure ecology is protected as far as possible. Ecological potential is also measured on the scale high, good, moderate, poor and bad. The chemical status of these water bodies is measured in the same way as for natural water bodies.

Protected Areas

The Directive specifies that areas requiring special protection under other EC Directives and waters used for the abstraction of drinking water are identified as protected areas. These areas have their own objectives and standards.

Article 4 of the Water Framework Directive requires Member States to achieve compliance with any standards and objectives set for each protected area by 22 December 2015, unless otherwise specified in the Community legislation under which the protected area was established. Where a protected area also has a surface water or groundwater objective the most stringent objective applies.

The objectives reported in this annex (B) are those related to WFD water body status only. However, where a protected area coincides with a water body, this is indicated in the water body tables in this annex. The presence of a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), which is not also designated as a protected area (under the Birds Directive or Habitats Directive), is indicated in the water body tables.

It is not possible to link the water body status objectives in this annex with the protected area objectives in Annex D since the two sets of objectives are not always directly comparable. In addition, in some cases the size and scale of water bodies under the WFD are not the same as waters identified as protected areas.

Some areas may require special protection under more than one EC Directive. In these cases, all of the appropriate objectives and standards must be achieved. More information about protected areas and their objectives and standards are shown in Annex D.

Prevent or limit

The Water Framework Directive and the new Groundwater Directive (2006/118/EC) extend the existing groundwater quality protection regime implemented via the current Groundwater Regulations. New Groundwater Regulations are expected during 2009 to incorporate the changes. Hazardous substances[3] must be prevented from entry into groundwater and the entry into groundwater of all other pollutants must be limited to prevent pollution. A wider

[3] Substances or groups of substances that are toxic, persistent and liable to bioaccumulate, and other substances or groups of substances which give rise to an equivalent level of concern.

range of substances and activities are controlled under the new Directives and there are fewer exemptions compared with the existing regime. The aim is to make the existing regime both more flexible and risk based but also more effective, in particular, in controlling diffuse pollution. Actions to prevent or limit the input into groundwater of pollutants are a high priority and can be viewed as a principal means of achieving all of the other groundwater quality objectives.

Implement measures to reverse significant and sustained upward trends

Actions to reverse any significant and sustained upward trends in pollutant concentrations in groundwater must be implemented in the first river basin management planning cycle, or in later cycles as soon as a trend has been identified. It is not possible to use a less stringent objective or extended deadline for this requirement.

Prevent deterioration in status and exceptions

Other than in very exceptional circumstances, the objective to prevent deterioration in status of a water body must always be met, for example, when the deterioration is caused by physical modifications. These new activities may change the physical characteristics of a surface water body, which may be the case in building new flood defences or the water level in a groundwater body, where a new public supply borehole is put into use. Even in these cases it is necessary to comply with a number of conditions before this derogation can be relied upon.

Water bodies where deterioration of status has been permitted under the terms of WFD Article 4(7)

One of the objectives of the Water Framework Directive is to ensure the status of rivers, lakes, estuaries, coastal waters and groundwater is protected from deterioration. This objective applies to all water bodies no matter what their status. However, in specific circumstances, the Directive does provide for exemptions or reasons why this objective should not be applied. Although protecting the water environment is a priority, some new modifications may provide important benefits to human health, human safety and/or sustainable development.

Such benefits can include:

- public water supply;
- flood defence/alleviation;
- hydropower generation;
- navigation.

It is sometimes not possible to undertake such activities without causing deterioration of status to the water body, or preventing the water body from reaching its environmental objectives. The benefits such developments can bring need to be balanced against the social and economic benefits gained by maintaining the status of the water body.

No developments occurring between 1st December 2006 and 31st March 2009 were identified as likely to cause deterioration in the ecological status or potential of water bodies within the South East River Basin District.

B.3 Catchments in the South East River Basin District

You can use the sections below to find information on the management catchments within the South East River Basin District, these are river catchments, groundwater, estuaries, coastal catchments, canals, surface water transfers and Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) ditches. The locations of the river management catchments are shown in Figure B.3.1.

B.5 Adur and Ouse
B.6 Arun and Western
B.7 Cuckmere and Pevensey Levels
B.8 East Hampshire
B.9 Isle of Wight
B.10 New Forest
B.11 Rother
B.12 Stour
B.13 Test and Itchen
B.14 Groundwater
B.15 Estuaries and Coastal waters
B.16 Canals, surface water transfers and SSSI ditches

Each river catchment section contains:

- a map showing the river and lake water bodies within the catchment;
- a table summarising status objectives across the catchment;
- tables, one per water body, detailing current status and objectives.

The groundwater, estuaries and coastal waters and canals, surface water transfer and SSSI ditches sections each contain:

- a map showing the relevant water bodies within the river basin district;
- tables, one per water body, detailing current status and objectives.

Note: Click on catchment area name to be navigated to that area in the document. City and town names do not have links

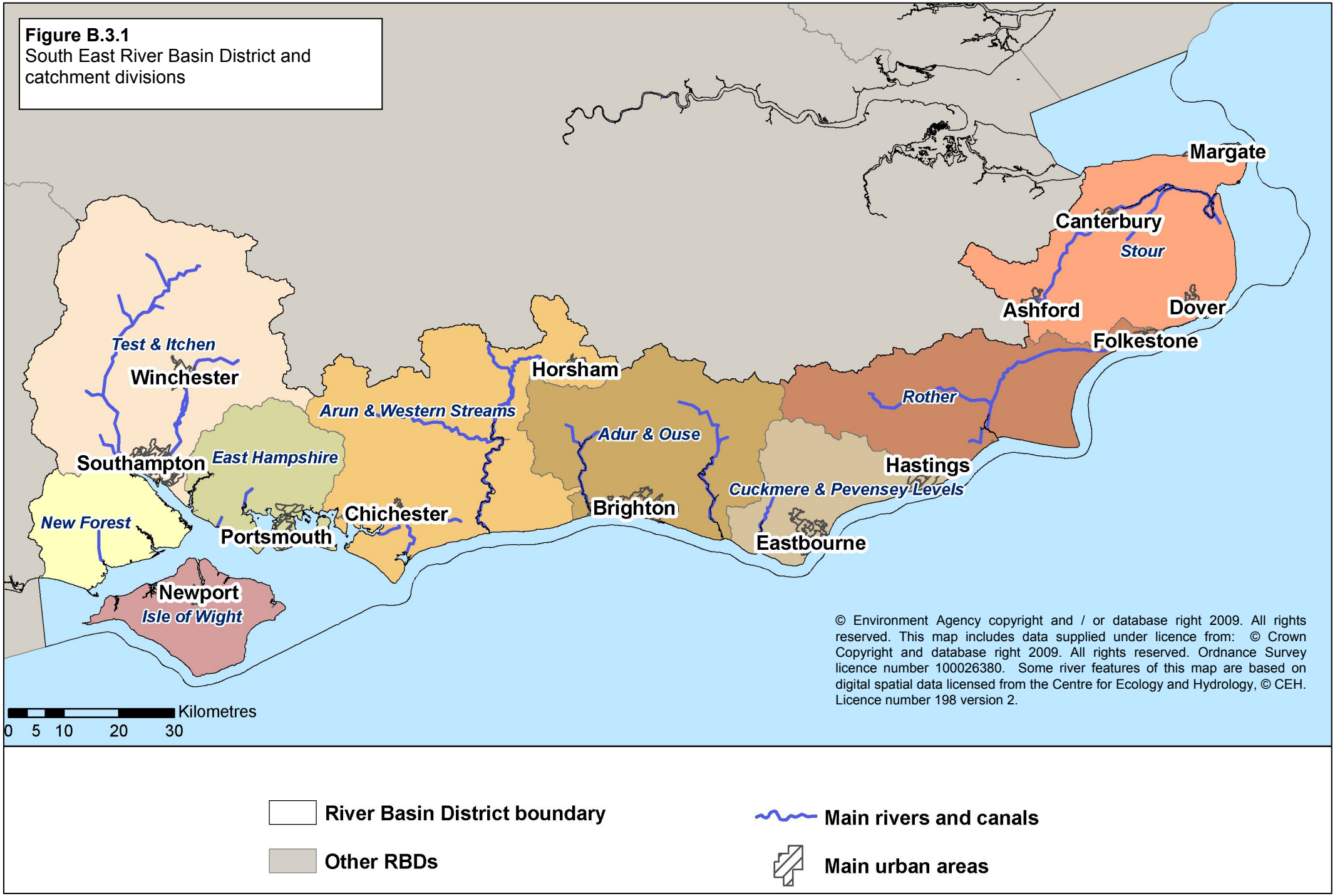


Figure B.3.1
South East River Basin District and catchment divisions

The status objectives, by water body type, for the South East River Basin District are summarised in Figure B.3.2 below.

Figure B.3.2 **Status objectives for water bodies in the South East River Basin District**

Status objectives at: South East River Basin District						
Water body category	**Good or high now**	**Good or high in 2015**	**Good or high in 2021**	**Good or high in 2027**	**Less than good in 2015**	**Total number of water bodies**
			Overall			
Rivers, Canals	66	81	81	340	259	340
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	9	9	9	34	25	34
Coastal	1	3	2	16	14	17
Estuaries	0	0	0	20	20	20
Groundwater	10	10	10	30	20	30
			Natural			
Rivers, Canals	57	71	71	207	136	207
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	2	2	2
Coastal	0	1	1	2	1	2
Estuaries	0	0	0	1	1	1
Groundwater	10	10	10	30	20	30
			Artificial/Heavily modified water bodies			
Heavily Modified	13	14	14	158	144	158
Artificial	6	6	6	40	34	40

You can look at the information in this annex in another way through the 'What's in your backyard?' (WIYBY) feature on our website. This allows you to search by place name or postcode to get the details of an individual water body. Link through www.environment-agency.gov.uk/WIYBY. This will be available in early 2010 following publication of this plan.

B.4 Water body tables explained

Figures B.4.1. to B.4.4 below (and the supporting 'explanatory notes' which follow) provide explanations of the information included in the water body tables.

Figure B 4.1 **Surface water body tables explained – part 1**

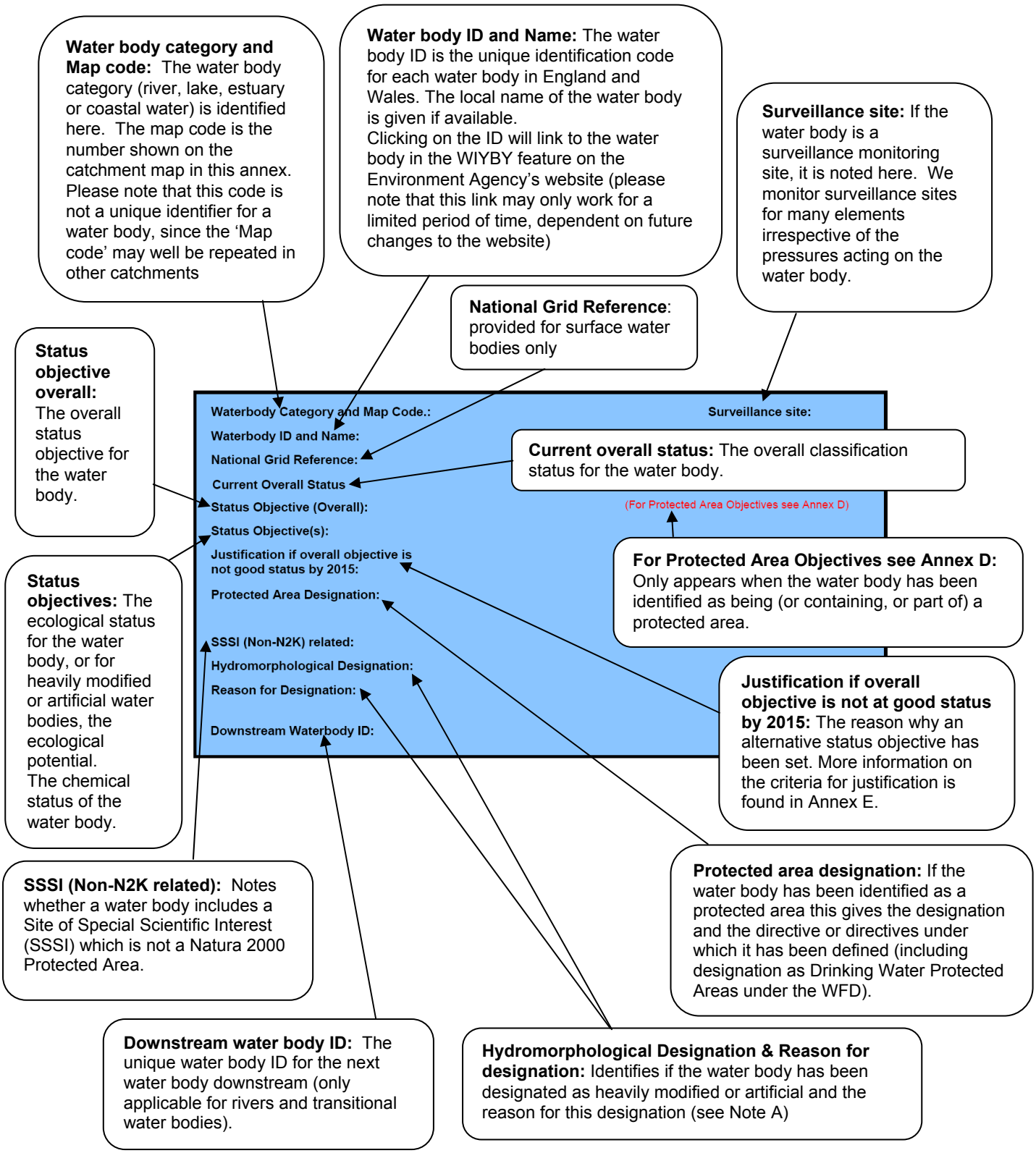


Figure B 4.2. **Surface water body tables explained – part 2**

Ecological status or potential: Current classification status is shown. Ecological classification comprises:

- The condition of biological elements, for example fish
- Concentrations of supporting physico-chemical elements, for example ammonia levels
- Concentrations of specific pollutants, for example copper.
- Supporting conditions of morphology and hydrology
- And for high status, largely undisturbed hydromorphology

Ecological status is recorded on the scale of high, good, moderate, poor or bad. For water bodies that are heavily modified or artificial, the results of ecological potential classification may be determined by assessing the level of mitigation actions required to achieve good potential and that do not have a significant impact on the specified uses. For water bodies for which we do not have monitoring data, the classification recorded here is based on modelling or estimations. Further information on classification see Annex A.

Current status (and certainty less than good): This is the current status classification, with level of certainty (of being less than good). See Note B for explanation of certainty. Level of certainty is not supplied for Artificial or Heavily Modified water bodies (AWB/HMWB).

Biological elements: A list of the biological elements of status classification for which monitoring or modelling data are available.

Supporting elements: A list of the physico-chemical elements of status classification for which monitoring or modelling data are available.

Supporting conditions: A list of the supporting morphological conditions and hydrological conditions (quantity & dynamics of flow) for which monitoring or modelling data are available. These elements show as 'support good', 'high' or 'not support good' only.

Ecological potential assessment: Current ecological potential for the AWB/HMWB is given, with a prediction of when the water body will meet good ecological potential. More information in Note C

Mitigation measures: A list of the mitigation actions, stating which are in place and adequate and which were not in place resulting in moderate ecological potential or worse' being assigned. See Note C for more information.

Chemical elements: A list of the chemical elements of status classification for which monitoring or modelling data are available.

Chemical status: The current classification status for the water body against the environmental standards for chemicals that are priority substances and priority hazardous substances. Chemical status is recorded as good or fail - See Note E.

Predicted status by 2015: The predicted status for each of the elements or conditions listed by 2015

Justification for not achieving good status by 2015: The reason for an alternative status objective if the default status objective has not been used. This is shown with the relevant decision tree codes(s) in brackets. See Note D for more information on these codes.

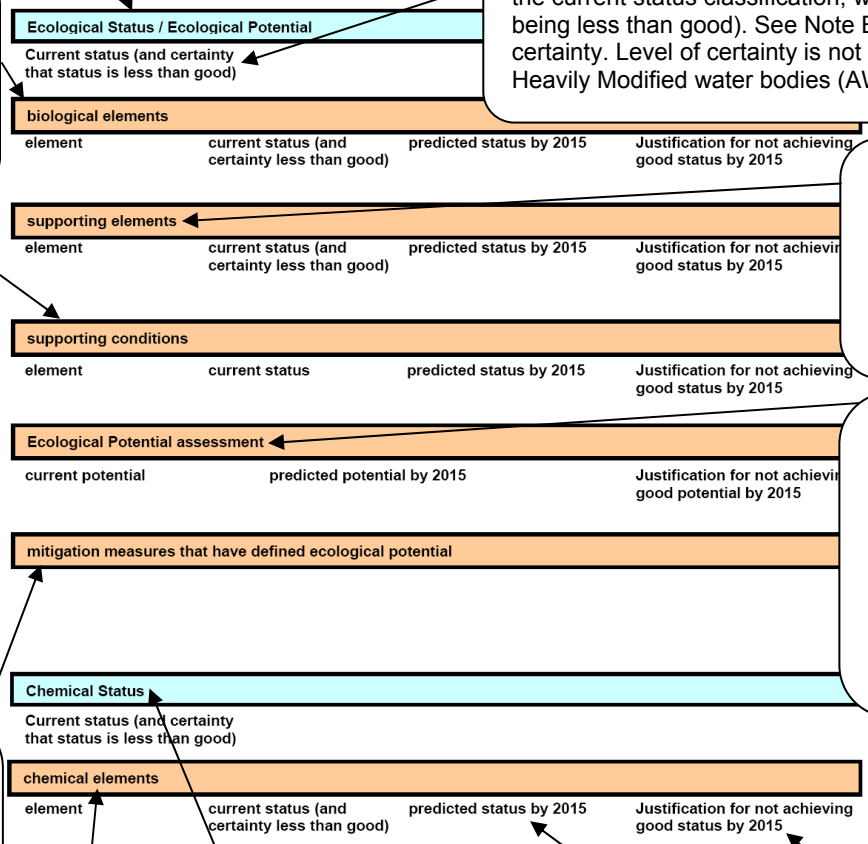


Figure B. 4.3 **Groundwater body tables explained part 1**

Descriptions are the same as surface water bodies except where stated.

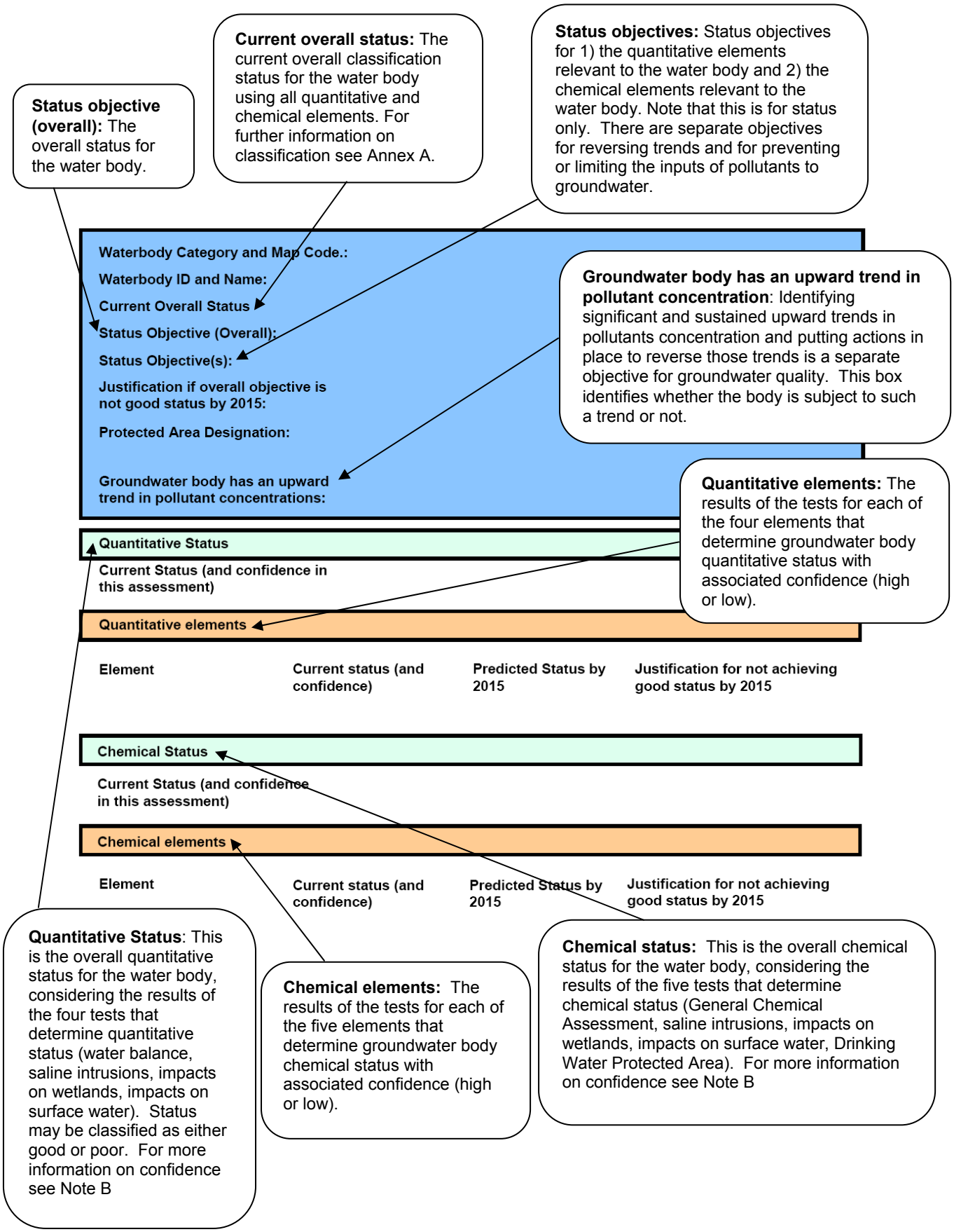
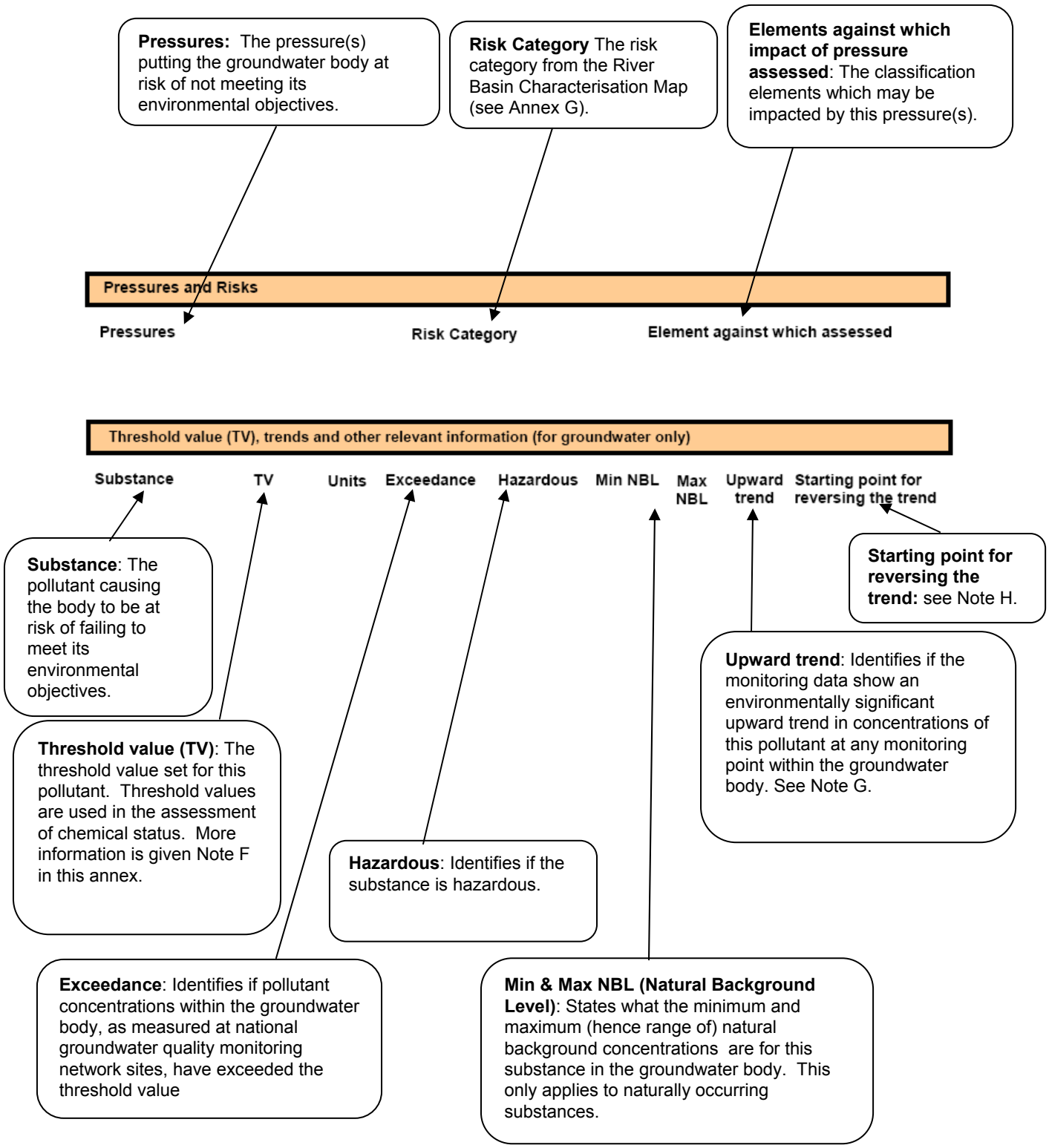


Figure B. 4.4 **Groundwater tables explained - part 2**



Explanatory notes

Note A: Hydromorphological Designation & Reason for designation

These fields in the water body tables identify whether the water body has been designated as being heavily modified or artificial for one or more of the following reasons (see also Annex I): Drinking Water; Flood Protection; Irrigation; Land Drainage; Navigation; Other; Power Generation; Recreation; Structure; Urbanisation; Wider Environment; Water Regulation (impoundment release); Water Regulation (strategic transfer); Water Storage - non-specific; Coastal Protection; Shell Fisheries; Fin Fisheries; Dredge Disposal.

Note B: Certainty and confidence

Surface waters
Our assessments of surface water body status are accompanied by a description of how certain we can be that the water body is below good status[4]. These assessments are reported in this annex for each quality element in each water body, and for the overall water body status.

The Environment Agency has used three expressions to describe how certain we are that a water body does not achieve the objective of good status. Although the terms confidence and certainty can be interchangeable, the Environment Agency has taken the decision to use an expression of certainty to describe all surface water classifications.

How certain we are that the water body is less than good status	Threshold
Very certain	≥95% certain that the water body does not meet the objective of good status
Quite certain	≥75to ≤95% certain that the water body does not meet the objective of good status
Uncertain	>50% to <75% certain that the water body does not meet the objective of good status

This description of certainty takes account of the precision of our results. Precision is influenced by natural variation in the data over time, as well as errors in the assessment process. The Environment Agency can assess how the probability of misclassification changes in relation to the amount of sampling for each biological element. This allows us to estimate the most likely levels of certainty we can achieve with a given sampling effort. For example, a diatom sample from spring and autumn will allow no more than a 70% certainty of being at a particular status, but often gives high certainty (>95%) of being somewhere below good status.

[4] This does not apply to Artificial or Heavily Modified water bodies because the designation and classification processes included expert opinions provided by Environment Agency staff and external stakeholders. The information used was therefore partly qualitative and so it was not appropriate to assign an assessment of certainty.

In some situations our expression of certainty is based on weight of evidence or expert opinion. There are three examples of this:

- The way different water bodies respond to nutrient enrichment can be complicated. Sometimes we find that the water body does not meet the required standard for phosphorus but the biological community shows no sign of damage. In such situations it would be misleading to say we are very certain that the water body is at less than good status. In other situations, the water body does not meet the required standard for phosphorus, and the biological community – the diatoms and macrophytes – also show signs of damage. The result for each element on its own may be uncertain. But the fact that all elements suggest the same thing – weight of evidence that there is an impact – means that we become more certain that there is a problem. So we modify the overall certainty according to the statistical certainty of each test. Where this has happened it is indicated by "WoE" (weight of evidence) against the certainty rating.
- As our monitoring programme for estuarine and coastal water bodies is new, certainty in our draft classifications for these water bodies is partly based on the amount of data available for each of the classification tools. We say we are uncertain where our data sets are limited. Our marine monitoring programme will continue to provide more data, so the certainty of our assessments in estuarine and coastal waters should steadily improve over time.
- We don't yet have assessments for all of our water bodies. Where we lack data we have used expert judgements to provide an initial assessment of the water body (see Annex A for more detail) and this is stated in the water body tables as 'Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement'. Where expert judgement has been used to provide a classification we can only ever be uncertain in our assessment.

Where a water body is Good or High Ecological Status and biology is not classified (i.e. no biology data was used) then this is indicated with 'no biology data'

Groundwater status

Groundwater classification comprises four quantitative and five chemical status tests. Each of the status test results is reported as a face value class accompanied by an assessment of our confidence in the result.

For groundwater, confidence is reported as a qualitative statement, and is used as an indicator for prioritising action. All poor status classifications for groundwater, irrespective of confidence, will require some form of action. This is because the classification criteria for both chemical and quantitative status comprise a rigorous weight of evidence approach. Further details of how confidence is determined are given in Annex A.

The decisions on which level of confidence to assign to each of the tests undertaken to determine status are reached by using a combination of statistical and weight of evidence criteria. The principles for this are outlined in the UK TAG paper 'Reporting Confidence in Groundwater Status Assessments' (available at http://www.wfduk.org/tag_guidance/Article_08/Groundwater confidence).

As a principle guiding the assessment of confidence in each of the individual status tests, the key criteria are a) the strength of the overall "weight of evidence" supporting the status assessment and b) a combined assessment of the monitoring data in terms of the magnitude of overall departure from the poor/good status boundary and the variability of the data.

Confidence in chemical status and quantitative status will be determined and reported separately. For poor status groundwater bodies, the highest level of confidence from each of

the individual tests should be reported. For good status groundwater bodies, the lowest level of confidence from each of the individual tests should be reported.

Note C: Explanation of hydromorphological measures

The assessment of ecological potential looks at mitigation measures which relate to hydromorphological pressures and ecological impacts that are present in Artificial and Heavily Modified water bodies (AWB/HMWBs).

Each AWB/HMWB is designated for at least one use. Please see 'reason for designation' in the water body objective tables. For each of these water body uses we have defined a number of associated mitigation measures that are required to reduce the hydromorphological impacts of the use. This is in line with the UK TAG guidance which can be found at: www.wfduk.org/st_workshops/LibraryPublicDocs/gep_hmwb_final

For a water body to reach GEP all the associated mitigation measures need to be in place. For each AWB/HMWB we reviewed, mitigation measures fit into one of these categories:

- **in place** for the water body in question and operating adequately OR
- **not applicable** to that particular water body - some measures have been screened out during the assessment process because they could not be put in place without significantly adversely affecting the use of the water body or the wider environment, or they are not practicable given the physical characteristics of the water body. OR
- **are required** to reduce the hydromorphological impacts on ecology and to achieve good ecological potential or better.

In the water body objective tables in Annex B mitigation measures relating to ecological potential are listed for each AWB/HMWB as follows:

a) mitigation measures that are in place and adequate are identified as "in place" and
b) mitigation measures that are required to reach Good Ecological Potential or better are identified as "not in place".

Mitigation measures that are not applicable are not included in these tables.

In AWB/HMWBs currently classified as moderate ecological potential or worse for hydromorphological pressures there is at least one mitigation measure that is not currently in place or has not been screened out on the basis of practicability or impact on use or the wider environment.

It should be noted that mitigation measures identified as "not in place" is a comprehensive list of actions that could be adopted, rather than the final proposed actions. Further appraisal is required to relate these general measures to specific actions within a water body. Specific actions that will be occurring appear in Annex C.

We have appraised these mitigation measures, including:

- mapping these potential measures to existing Environment Agency plans (such as medium term flood risk management plans) and local schemes (see Annex E for explanation of mapping exercise)
- working with co-deliverers to identify options for implementing these measures, where it is their management and/or structures that contribute to the hydromorphological pressure/s
- assigned measures to a particular sector, where this is possible, and aligned where possible with any sectoral plans and processes

- taken account of comments received as part of the consultation process on the draft river basin management plans.

Some measures alone or in combination may only achieve a slight ecological improvement. In these cases the measures only contribute to maximum ecological potential. Where we are confident of this, the measure/s will not be required to achieve good ecological potential. Currently we are not able to predict slight ecological benefit satisfactorily, but as our understanding increases we will be able to assess the mitigation measures fully.

For AWB/HMWBs designated for water supply use and currently not achieving GEP, a programme of investigation in partnership with water companies is planned. This will enable us to identify appropriate and cost effective measures for implementation in the second and third River Basin Management Plans.

Note D: Decision trees codes

Decision tree codes have been used to indicate how we have made decisions about alternative objectives. Each pressure has a unique decision tree with a set of decision tree codes which are shown in the water body tables, for example S1a is from Sediments tree, P1a from the Phosphorus tree. These decision trees show the main steps taken in appraising the potential measures to address a pressure and set out which of those decisions can lead to the setting of an alternative objective. Further information on decision tree codes can be found in Annex E.

Note E: Chemical status reporting

An assessment of chemical status is required in water bodies where priority substances and other specific pollutants are known to be discharged in significant quantities. If a water body is labelled as "Does not require assessment" it is because these pollutants are not discharged into this water body in significant quantities.

The Water Framework Directive requires us to classify chemical status as either Good or Fail (i.e. failing to achieve good).

The Directive also requires us to produce an overall status assessment (and objective) for water bodies, inferring that we need to combine ecology and chemistry into one overall assessment. To do this, we convert our chemical status assessments using the following translation: Good = High, Fail = Moderate.

The translation of Good = High was agreed by UKTAG on the basis that it would be unfair to downgrade an otherwise pristine water body (one that reaches high for all other elements) simply because the chemical status can only ever achieve a maximum of Good.

Therefore, in our Annex B tables we report:

- the status of individual chemical elements as High or Moderate (so the translation described above can occur)
- the current chemical status as Good or Fail (as required by the Directive)

Note F: Summary of how exceedances of groundwater quality standards/threshold values at monitoring network sites have been used in the assessment of chemical status of groundwater bodies

The Groundwater Daughter Directive (GWDD) states that for assessing chemical status, we should use prescribed groundwater quality standards for nitrates and pesticides, and locally derived threshold values for other pollutants that have been identified as contributing to the characterisation of the groundwater bodies as being at risk of failing to meet one or more of its environmental objectives.

Threshold values are groundwater quality standards approved by Defra/Welsh Assembly Government (WAG) for the purpose of assessing groundwater chemical status. They can be set nationally, or on a local groundwater body scale. Threshold values are triggers that if exceeded at groundwater monitoring points require us to investigate whether the conditions for good status have been met. They do not represent the boundary between good and poor status. The EU (GWDD) groundwater quality standards prescribed for nitrate and pesticides have also been used in the assessment process in the same way. Note however that threshold values for these pollutants may be established at lower concentrations to ensure that all status objectives are being met. All this follows the requirements of the GWDD. Note that the groundwater monitoring points used for WFD classification are those included in the Environment Agency's national groundwater quality monitoring programme.

If standards and/or threshold values are not exceeded at any of the relevant monitoring points within the groundwater body then, in accordance with the GWDD, the groundwater body is at good status and no further investigation is necessary. The standards and conditions that we apply to environmental permits should reflect the need to meet all WFD objectives, including good chemical status, but these permit conditions are not threshold values.

Threshold values have been derived for each of the tests for good chemical status. Once each of the relevant tests for a groundwater body has been applied the individual tests must then be assessed together, on a one-out all-out basis. The most stringent relevant threshold for each pollutant will be reported for the groundwater body. This indicates that the threshold will apply to least one monitoring point within the groundwater body. Threshold values for a single substance could vary across a groundwater body, particularly for those substances where there is a highly variable natural background concentration. For simplicity, we have avoided this wherever possible, but it is needed in some cases.

The threshold value for each test is appropriate to the receptor being considered in that test, e.g. a groundwater abstraction, an associated surface water body, or a groundwater dependent terrestrial ecosystem. The way in which we have compared monitoring data to the thresholds values during classification varies between the individual classification tests. See the table below.

If a threshold value has been exceeded, we have investigated whether the pollution is of sufficient magnitude to prevent the groundwater body achieving its status objectives under the WFD (i.e. it is not just a localised impact). This has been undertaken, for example, using status assessments for surface ecosystems, assessments of loadings to surface receptors or aggregations of groundwater data.

Only where the concentration of pollutants exceeds the groundwater chemical threshold, and any supporting evidence confirms the presence of an impact that compromises the achievement of WFD status objectives, have we classified the groundwater body as at poor status. Where there was insufficient data to conduct a particular test, then in the absence of

contrary information, the groundwater body has been assigned good status for that test, but with low confidence in this assessment. We will aim to undertake additional monitoring and/or investigation so that the test can be properly conducted at the next round of classification.

Status classification test	Where threshold value applies
Saline or other intrusions (where poor quality water has been pulled into the body as a result of groundwater abstraction)	Relevant individual monitoring points e.g. those in areas at risk from intrusion
Impact on Surface Water Bodies	Relevant individual monitoring points e.g. those close to the surface water body
Impact on Wetlands (groundwater dependent terrestrial ecosystems)	Relevant individual monitoring points e.g. those close to the wetland
Drinking Water Protected Areas	Relevant individual monitoring points e.g. those that are abstractions used for drinking water
General Chemical Assessment	Aggregated across the body, e.g. compared to groundwater body average concentration(s).

Note G: Summary of how groundwater body chemical trend assessment was carried out.

The Water Framework Directive and the Groundwater Daughter Directive require us to identify statistically and environmentally significant upward pollutant trends in groundwater bodies. This section describes the procedure we used to carry out this assessment.

1. We collated groundwater quality monitoring data using data between 1997 and 2007. The data came from both our National Groundwater Quality Monitoring Network and water company monitoring where this was made available.
2. We used a simple modelling tool to calculate whether these data showed a statistically significant upward trend. The tool was specifically designed and developed for this purpose, and uses two different statistical tests to assess trends in the data. If a statistically significant trend was detected the tool also predicted the expected pollutant concentration in 2021.
3. We then assessed the environmental significance of each of the significant upward trends. This was done by comparing the predicted pollutant concentration in 2021 to the threshold value(s) for the relevant groundwater body chemical classification test. A trend is environmentally significant if the predicted concentration in 2021 is greater than one or more threshold values. Threshold values are explained in Note E.

A map showing which groundwater bodies have statistically and environmentally significant trends can be seen in Annex A.

Note H: Starting point for reversing the trend

This is the pollutant concentration measured in the groundwater body at which we must implement actions to reverse upward trends. The default is 75% of the threshold value, unless we can justify a later starting point (because the rise in concentrations is low and there is less risk to the environment) or an earlier starting point (because the risk to the environment is high).

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.5 Adur and Ouse Catchment

Rivers and lakes

There are 51 total water bodies in the Adur and Ouse catchment. Fourty are rivers and eleven are heavily modified water bodies within then Adur and Ouse river catchment.

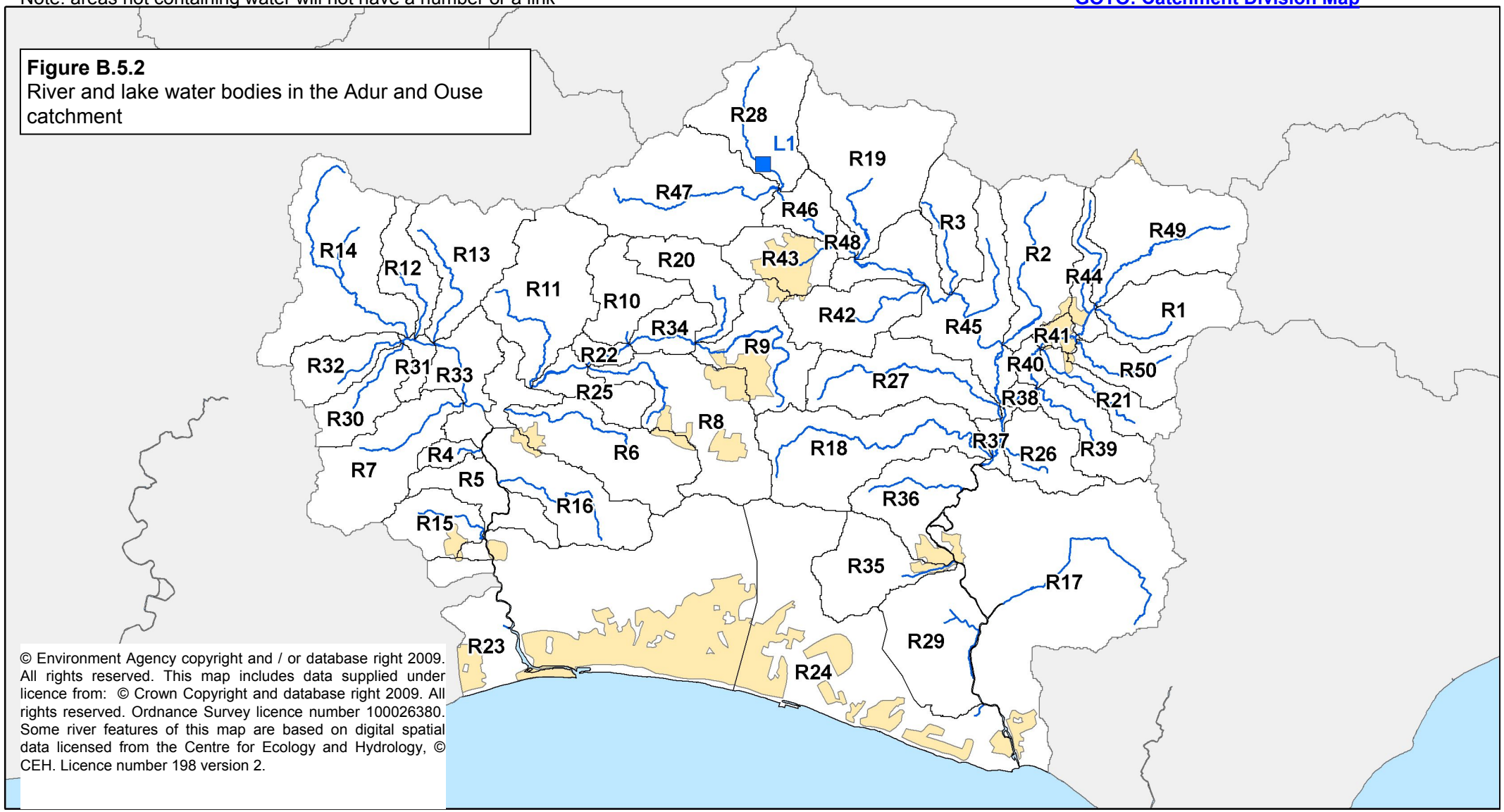
Figure B.5.1 **Status objectives for rivers and lakes in the Adur and Ouse river catchment**

Status objectives at: Adur and Ouse Catchment						
Water body category	**Good or high now**	**Good or high in 2015**	**Good or high in 2021**	**Good or high in 2027**	**Less than good in 2015**	**Total number of water bodies**
Overall						
Rivers, Canals	6	9	9	50	41	50
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	1	1	1
Natural						
Rivers, Canals	6	8	8	40	32	40
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	0	0	0
Artificial/Heavily modified water bodies						
Heavily Modified	0	1	1	11	10	11
Artificial	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: areas not containing water will not have a number or a link

GOTO: Catchment Division Map

Figure B.5.2
River and lake water bodies in the Adur and Ouse catchment



© Environment Agency copyright and / or database right 2009. All rights reserved. This map includes data supplied under licence from: © Crown Copyright and database right 2009. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey licence number 100026380. Some river features of this map are based on digital spatial data licensed from the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, © CEH. Licence number 198 version 2.

Management catchment boundary

Other management catchment boundaries

Urban areas

Rivers

L14 Lakes

R93 River water body catchments

Kilometres 0 5 10

Map produced 30/07/09

Water body tables for rivers and lakes in the Adur and Ouse catchment

This section contains detailed information on the current status and objectives for river and lake water bodies in the catchment. The tables are arranged by water body type (in the order rivers then lakes) and by map code number within these groupings.

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R1		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012970	Tickerage Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 50526 21151		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012700		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R2		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012980	Shortbridge Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 45444 24757		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012710		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	Good	Good	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041013000	Sheffield Park Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 41515 25463		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012710		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	Good	Good	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R4	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041013030	Adur (Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 18233 15556		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704116000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R5	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041013220	Adur (Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 18973 11563		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704116000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R6		**Surveillance site:** Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012110	Chess Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 22621 17025		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006510		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (B1a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R7	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012120	Honeybridge Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 15770 16404		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012200		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (B1a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R8	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012150	Herrings Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 26050 19287		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012900		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (M5a), Technically infeasible (B2a)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012220	River Adur East	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 33682 19895		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012210		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Invertebrates	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2n)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	Good	Good	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R10		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012250	Bolney Sewer	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 25904 20996		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012180		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R11		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012260	Cowfold Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 22035 21436		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006510		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Phytobenthos	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R12	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012270 Adur		
National Grid Reference:	TQ 15746 23170		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012170		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R13		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012280	Blakes Gill	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 17425 23441		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012200		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2p)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R14	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012290	River Adur West	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 10317 26611		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012170		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2p, DO2b)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R15	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012040	Black Sewer	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 17866 12363		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704116000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Very Certain)	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R16		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012060	Woodsmill Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 22915 13169		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704116000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R17		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012510	Glynde Reach	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 49477 11108		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704104900		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (M5a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R18		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012570	Bevern Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 38599 15686		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012560		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R19		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012740	Cockhaise Brook	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 36957 27549		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012710		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a, B2r)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R20		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012240	Copyhold Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 30706 21872		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012210		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R21		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012630	Ridgewood Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 48674 18740		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012640		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R22	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012180	River Adur East	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 24937 20188		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012900		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (M5a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (P1e)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R23	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006510	Ladywell Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 20078 06930		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704116000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R24	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006550	Drain at Piddinghoe	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 43183 02847		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704104900		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R25	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012900	River Adur East (Sakeham)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 21659 18869		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006510		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M5a)
Invertebrates	High	High	
Macrophytes	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Phytobenthos	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1e)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (P1e)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R26	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012950	Iron River	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 44986 15330		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012560		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2p)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Uncertain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R27	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012960	Longford Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 39861 19585		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012560		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M5a)
Invertebrates	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a, B2p)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R28	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041018000	Shell Brook upstream of Ardingly Reservoir	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 31735 30841		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Drinking Water, Water Regulation (impoundment release), Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012720		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Provide flows to move sediment downstream.	**Not In Place**
Maintain sediment management regime to avoid degradation of the natural habitat characteristics of the downstream river.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R29		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041013080	Iford Marshes	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 43012 06255		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704104900		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Good	

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R30	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012160	Adur (Lancing brook)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 13800 19249		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012170		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2p)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R31	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012170	Adur (Knepp)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 15917 20768		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012200		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2p)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R32	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012190	Adur (Hammer pond)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 13476 20084		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012170		

Ecological Status (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R33	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012200	Adur (Lottbridge)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 17794 19805		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704116000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2p)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R34	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012210	River Adur East (Goddards Green)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 27338 20914		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012180		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (M5a), Technically infeasible (B2a)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Macrophytes	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Phytobenthos	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (P1e)
Temperature	Good	Good	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Does not Support Good	Does not Support Good	Technically infeasible (M1j)

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R35	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012450	Winterbourne Steam at Lewes	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 40749 09695		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704104900		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Improve floodplain connectivity	**In Place**
Set-back embankments	**In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R36	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012530	Northend Stream at Cooksbridge	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 40144 13954		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704104900		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R37	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012560	River Ouse between Isfield and Coast	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 44230 16137		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Drinking Water, Flood Protection, Water Regulation (strategic transfer)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704104900		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenol	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Linuron	High	High	
Mecoprop	High	High	
Permethrin	High	High	
Phenol	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**In Place**
Where structures or other mechanisms are in place to enable fish to access waters upstream of the impounding works, the volume and timing of flow releases is sufficient to enable and, where relevant, trigger fish migration.	**In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Fail (Uncertain)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Benzo (a) and (k) fluoranthene	High	High	
Benzo (ghi) perelyene and indeno (123-cd) pyrene	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (C2a)
Benzo(a)pyrene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Fluoranthene	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Napthalene	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Tributyltin Compounds	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Trifluralin	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R38	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012580	Lower Uck between Ford and Ishurst	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 45329 18163		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012560		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R39	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012590	Little Horsted Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 47498 17576		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012580		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Uncertain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R40	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012640	River Uck, Ridgewood stream confluence to Ford	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 45725 19538		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012580		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R41	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012660	River Uck at Uckfield	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 46889 20999		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012640		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R42		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012670	Pellingford Brook	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 38501 23049		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012710		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Uncertain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R43	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012680	Scrase Bridge Stream at Haywards Heath	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 35257 25129		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012690		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R44	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012700	Tributary of River Uck north of Uckfield	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 49051 25131		
Current Overall Status	Bad		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012660		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Bad (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (INNS1a)
Invertebrates	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (INNS1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Does not Support Good	Does not Support Good	Technically infeasible (M1j)

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R45	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012710	Ouse from Cockhaise Brook confluence to Spithurst	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 43907 23494		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Drinking Water, Water Regulation (impoundment release), Water Regulation (strategic transfer)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012560		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	High	High	
Phytobenthos	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1e)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1e)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	**In Place**
Ensure that the thermal regime in waters downstream of the impounding works is consistent with good status conditions.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R46	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012720	Ouse from Ardingly Resevoir to Lindfield	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 34744 26775		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Drinking Water, Water Regulation (impoundment release), Water Regulation (strategic transfer)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012690		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	**In Place**
Ensure that the thermal regime in waters downstream of the impounding works is consistent with good status conditions.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R47	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012730	Ouse from Slaugham to Ardingly Resevoir	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 29072 27979		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012720		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a, B2j)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R48	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012690	Ouse, Scrase Bridge Stream conf to Cockhaise Bk	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 36935 25194		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Drinking Water, Water Regulation (impoundment release), Water Regulation (strategic transfer)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012710		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	**In Place**
Ensure that the thermal regime in waters downstream of the impounding works is consistent with good status conditions.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R49	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012990	Uck Updtream of Buxted	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 49904 24241		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012700		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R50		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012650	Framfield Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 49643 19305		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012660		

Ecological Status (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30744533	Ardingly Reservoir	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 32643 29546		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Water Storage - non-specific, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Total Phosphorus	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	**In Place**
Enable access to relevant feeder-streams draining into the reservoir at appropriate times for spawning and migration.	**In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**In Place**
Ensure that the thermal regime in waters downstream of the impounding works is consistent with good status conditions.	**Not In Place**
Ensure that good status of dissolved oxygen levels is being achieved downstream of the impounding works	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

GoTo: The beginning of this section

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.6 Arun and Western Streams Catchment

Rivers and Lakes

There are 62 total water bodies in the Arun and Western Streams catchment. Fourty are rivers, thirteen are heavily modified and 1 is an artificial water body.

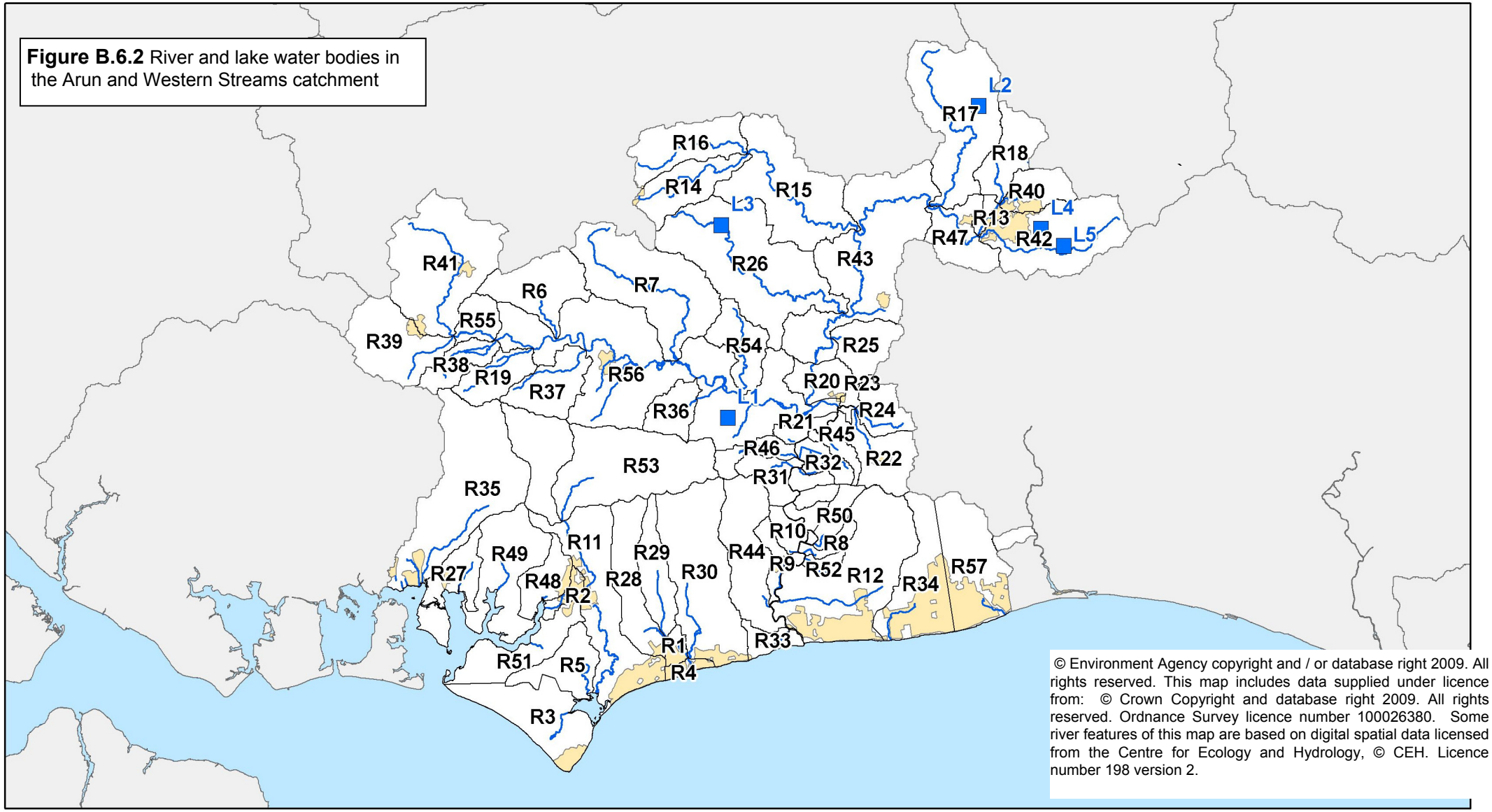
Figure B.6.1
Status objectives for rivers and lakes in the Arun and Western Streams catchment

Status objectives at: Arun and Western Streams Catchment						
Water body category	**Good or high now**	**Good or high in 2015**	**Good or high in 2021**	**Good or high in 2027**	**Less than good in 2015**	**Total number of water bodies**
Overall						
Rivers, Canals	6	10	10	57	47	57
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	2	2	2	5	3	5
Natural						
Rivers, Canals	6	10	10	48	38	48
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	0	0	0
Artificial/Heavily modified water bodies						
Heavily Modified	2	2	2	13	11	13
Artificial	0	0	0	1	1	1

Note: areas not containing water will not have a number or a link

GOTO: Catchment Division Map

Figure B.6.2 River and lake water bodies in the Arun and Western Streams catchment



© Environment Agency copyright and / or database right 2009. All rights reserved. This map includes data supplied under licence from: © Crown Copyright and database right 2009. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey licence number 100026380. Some river features of this map are based on digital spatial data licensed from the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, © CEH. Licence number 198 version 2.

Management catchment boundary

Other management catchment boundaries

Urban areas

Rivers

L14 Lakes

R93 River water body catchments

Kilometres 0 5 10

Map produced 30/07/09

Water body tables for rivers and lakes in the Arun and Western catchment

This section contains detailed information on the current status and objectives for river and lake water bodies in the catchment. The tables are arranged by water body type (in the order rivers then lakes) and by map code number within these groupings.

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006480	Aldingbourne Rife	
National Grid Reference:	SU 93641 01167		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006590		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a), Technically infeasible (DO2b)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Does not Support Good	Does not Support Good	Technically infeasible (M1a, M1c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006520	River Lavant (Sussex)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 85221 04618		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704114000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006580	Broad Rife	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 85086 95150		
Current Overall Status	Bad		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB670704700000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Bad (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a, A5c)
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a, A5c)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R4	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006590	Aldingbourne Rife	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 94488 99962		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540003		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Poor (Very Certain)	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Poor (Very Certain)	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Fail (Very Certain)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (C2a)

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R5	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006610	Bremere Rife	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 86685 99107		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB670704700000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R6	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012820	Hammer Stream (W. Sussex)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 83929 24386		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012810		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (B1a), Technically infeasible (S3b)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R7	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012830	River Lod	
National Grid Reference:	SU 87522 28887		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012810		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (DO2b)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006520	River Lavant (Sussex)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 85221 04618		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704114000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R8	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012850	Arun (Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 03318 07930		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012860	Arun (Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 01046 05890		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R10	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012870	Arun (Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 02071 07739		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R11	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012880	Pagham Harbour	
National Grid Reference:	SU 89254 00218		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB670704700000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R12	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012890	Black Ditch	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 04875 04257		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R13	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012910	Boldings Brook	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 16083 31423		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012310		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R14	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041017960	Loxwood/Chiddingfold Trib	
National Grid Reference:	SU 96352 34983		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041017970		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R15	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041017970	Loxwood Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 01435 33429		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041017950		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a), Technically infeasible (B2m, B2p, INNS2a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R16	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041017980	Loxwood Stm-Hambledon Trb	
National Grid Reference:	SU 94719 36792		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041017970		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R17		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041017990	North River	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 14049 35868		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041017950		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R18	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041018020	Boldings Brook	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 16866 33874		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012910		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R19	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041013010	Elsted Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 79525 20486		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012810		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R20	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB207041013350	River Rother (West Sussex)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 03453 19454		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R21	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012090	Arun (Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 01867 15609		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R22	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012100	River Stor	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 07292 15988		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012130		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R23	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012130	River Stor	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 06533 17999		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Other		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R24		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012140	River Chilt	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 08059 16695		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012130		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R25	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012230	Arun	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 05115 22925		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041017950		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R26	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012300	River Kird	
National Grid Reference:	SU 99478 27187		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041017950		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (M5a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R27	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012340	Ham Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SU 78076 05963		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB680705210000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R28		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041011960	Eldbridge Rife	
National Grid Reference:	SU 92101 02179		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006480		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Uncertain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R29	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041011980	Aldingbourne Rife	
National Grid Reference:	SU 92496 03963		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006480		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Tributyltin Compounds	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R30	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012010	Lidsey Rife	
National Grid Reference:	SU 94279 03648		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006590		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (DO2b)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Does not Support Good	Does not Support Good	Technically infeasible (M1a)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R31	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012050	Arun (Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 01226 14047		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R32	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012070	Arun (Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 04219 13930		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R33	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006620	Ryebank Rife	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 00646 01216		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R34	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041073300	Arun (Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 09226 03343		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540003		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R35	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012370	River Ems	
National Grid Reference:	SU 77208 08597		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB680705210000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R36	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012750	West Rother	
National Grid Reference:	SU 94803 18443		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012810		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R37	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012760	Minsted Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 83737 20526		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012810		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a, S2b)
Invertebrates	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a, S2b)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R38	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012770	Harting Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 76872 21348		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012810		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R39	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012790	Stanbridge Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 75153 21919		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R40	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041018010 Arun		
National Grid Reference:	TQ 18162 32737		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012910		

Ecological Status (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R41	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012840	Western Rother (Upstream Petersfield)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 77590 27636		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M5a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R42	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012920	River Arun Source	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 17478 29562		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012310		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a, P1a), Technically infeasible (B2p)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R43	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041017950	River Arun (U/S Pallingham)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 04568 23727		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB207041013350		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenol	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Linuron	High	High	
Mecoprop	High	High	
Phenol	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Fail (Uncertain)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Atrazine	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Benzo (a) and (k) fluoranthene	High	High	
Benzo (ghi) perelyene and indeno (123-cd) pyrene	High	High	
Benzo(a)pyrene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Diuron	High	High	
Fluoranthene	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Napthalene	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Simazine	High	High	
Tributyltin Compounds	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (C2a)
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Trifluralin	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R44	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041013020	Ford Trib (Lower Arun)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 00080 04244		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R45	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041013040	Freshwater Stream (Arun Trib)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 04766 15479		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R46		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012080	Bignor Mill Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 00209 15191		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R47	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012310	River Arun Horsham	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 14019 31434		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041017950		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1o)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	
Macrophytes	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1o)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R48	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012320	Fishbourne Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 83876 04495		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704114000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R49	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012350	Bosham Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 81122 06280		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB680705210000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M5a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R50	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041011990	Burpham Trib (River Arun)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 04060 08354		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R51	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006630	Chichester Ship Canal	
National Grid Reference:	SU 83376 01085		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704114000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R52	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006640	Warningcamp Trib (River Arun)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 03964 06541		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R53	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012360	River Lavant (Upper)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 85781 11868		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012880		

Ecological Status (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R54	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012780	Haslingbourne Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 98320 21690		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012810		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R55	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012800	Western Rother Durford	
National Grid Reference:	SU 79335 23355		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012810		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a, INNS2a, S2b)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R56	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012810	Western Rother	
National Grid Reference:	SU 88915 19432		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704105000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a, M5a), Technically infeasible (S2b)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Macrophytes	Good	Good	
Phytobenthos	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenol	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Linuron	High	High	
Mecoprop	High	High	
Permethrin	High	High	
Phenol	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Atrazine	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Benzo (a) and (k) fluoranthene	High	High	
Benzo (ghi) perelyene and indeno (123-cd) pyrene	High	High	
Benzo(a)pyrene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Fluoranthene	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Napthalene	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Simazine	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R57	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041011940	Teville Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 16522 03778		
Current Overall Status	Bad		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540003		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Bad (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (M5a), Technically infeasible (B2p, INNS2a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745108	Burton Mill Pond	
National Grid Reference:	SU 97314 17341		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Chironom Invertebrates	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Macrophytes	Good	Good	
Phytobenthos	Good	Good	
Phytoplankton	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Acid Neutralising Capacity	High	High	
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Total Phosphorus	Good	Good	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30744067	unnamed	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 15605 39466		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30744522	The Lake	
National Grid Reference:	SU 96846 31019		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L4	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30744545	unnamed	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 20144 30753		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Recreation, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c, M2i)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L5		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30744588	Hawkins Pond	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 21796 29536		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

GoTo: The beginning of this section

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.7 Cuckmere and Pevensey Levels Catchment

Rivers and Lakes

There are a total of 25 water bodies in the Cuckmere and Penensey Levels catchment. Nine are rivers, fifteen are heavily modified rivers and 1 is an artificial water body.

Figure B.7.1
Status objectives for rivers and lakes in the Cuckmere and Pevensey Levels catchment

Status objectives at: Cuckmere and Pevensey Levels Catchment						
Water body category	**Good or high now**	**Good or high in 2015**	**Good or high in 2021**	**Good or high in 2027**	**Less than good in 2015**	**Total number of water bodies**
Overall						
Rivers, Canals	4	6	6	24	18	24
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	1	1	1	1	0	1
Natural						
Rivers, Canals	3	5	5	9	4	9
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	0	0	0
Artificial/Heavily modified water bodies						
Heavily Modified	1	1	1	15	14	15
Artificial	1	1	1	1	0	1

Note: areas not containing water will not have a number or a link

GOTO: Catchment Division Map

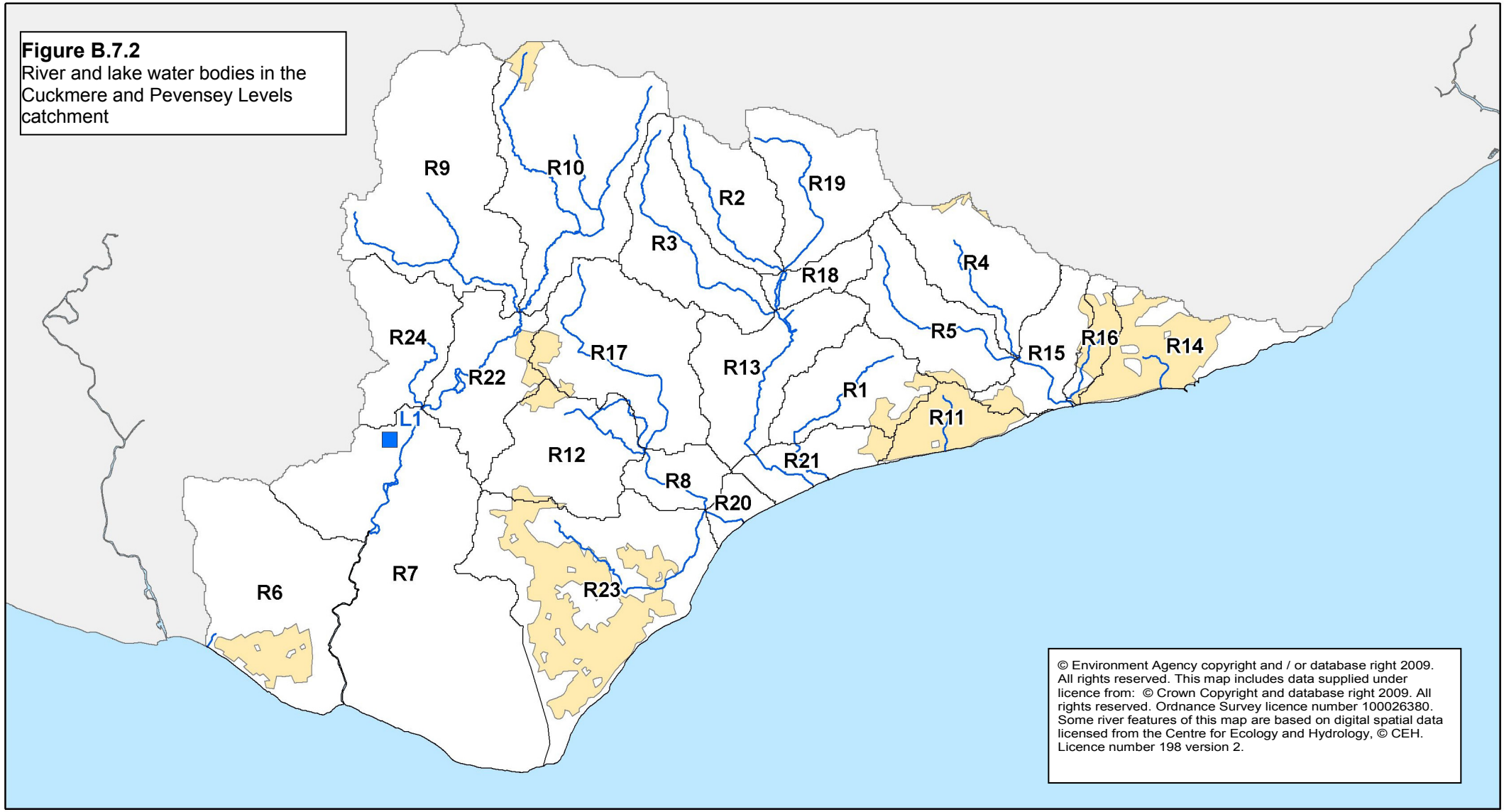


Figure B.7.2
River and lake water bodies in the Cuckmere and Pevensey Levels catchment

© Environment Agency copyright and / or database right 2009. All rights reserved. This map includes data supplied under licence from: © Crown Copyright and database right 2009. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey licence number 100026380. Some river features of this map are based on digital spatial data licensed from the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, © CEH. Licence number 198 version 2.

Management catchment boundary

Other management catchment boundaries

Urban areas

Rivers

L14 Lakes

R93 River water body catchments

0 5 10 Kilometre

Map produced 30/07/09

Water body tables for rivers and lakes in the Cuckmere and Pevensey Levels catchment

This section contains detailed information on the current status and objectives for river and lake water bodies in the catchment. The tables are arranged by water body type (in the order rivers then lakes) and by map code number within these groupings.

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R1		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012430	East Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 70208 09087		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006570		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012600	Hugletts Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 65348 15671		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012520		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012610	Nunningham Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 64122 14605		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012520		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R4		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012550	Powdermill Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 75127 12408		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012480		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R5		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012540	Watermill Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 73170 11434		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012480		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R6	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006560	Drain at Bishopstone	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 46780 00049		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540003		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R7	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012330	Cuckmere from Alfriston to Arlington	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 53891 07202		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Recreation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704104800		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Phenol	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Benzo (a) and (k) fluoranthene	High	High	
Benzo (ghi) perelyene and indeno (123-cd) pyrene	High	High	
Benzo(a)pyrene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Fluoranthene	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R8	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006670	Pevensey Haven between Rickney and Pevensey	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 63703 05770		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006660		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Macrophytes	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)
Temperature	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012380	Bull River from Foxhunt Green to Lower Horsebridge	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 53482 14193		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012930		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R10	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012390	Cuckmere from Warbleton to Lower Horsebridge	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 58092 17623		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012930		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Quite Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	
Macrophytes	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (B1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Uncertain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1d)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R11	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012410	Egerton Park Stream at Bexhill	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 73808 08003		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540002		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R12	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012420	Glynleigh Sewer at Hailsham	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 62503 07426		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006670		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	
Macrophytes	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Phytobenthos	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R13	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012460	Waller Haven between Windmill Hill and A259	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 66861 08506		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006570		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R14	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012470	Un-named drain at Hastings	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 81858 10114		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540002		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R15	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012480	Combe Haven between Powdermill Str conf and Coast	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 77530 08987		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540002		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	Good	Good	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R16	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012490	Hollington Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 78780 10040		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012480		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	Good	Good	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R17	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012500	Hurst Haven at Hailsham	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 61378 10245		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006670		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (C3a)
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R18	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012520	Ashbourne Stream, Hugletts conf to Nunningham Str.	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 67655 12934		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Drinking Water, Water Regulation (strategic transfer)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012460		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	In Place

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R19	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012620	Ashbourne Stream upstream of Hugletts confluence	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 68532 16583		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012520		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R20	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006660	Salt Haven Drain at Pevensey Bay	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 65618 04366		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540002		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R21	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006570	Wallers Haven from A259 to Coast	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 68225 06644		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540002		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R22	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012930	Cuckmere between Arlington and Lower Horsebridge	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 56911 10316		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012330		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Macrophytes	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R23	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041006650	Langley Sewer at Eastbourne	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 62221 01952		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041006660		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R24	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107041012940	Wick Street Stream at Upper Dicker	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 54575 09952		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107041012330		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745429	Arlington Reservoir	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 53344 07385		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	Yes		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Water Storage - non-specific		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

GoTo: The beginning of this section

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.8 East Hampshire catchment

Rivers and Lakes

There are 29 total water bodies in the East Hampshire catchment. Eighteen are rivers, 1 is a lake and 10 are heavily modified bodies of water.

Figure B.8.1
Status objectives for the rivers and lakes in the East Hampshire catchment

Status objectives at: East Hampshire Catchment

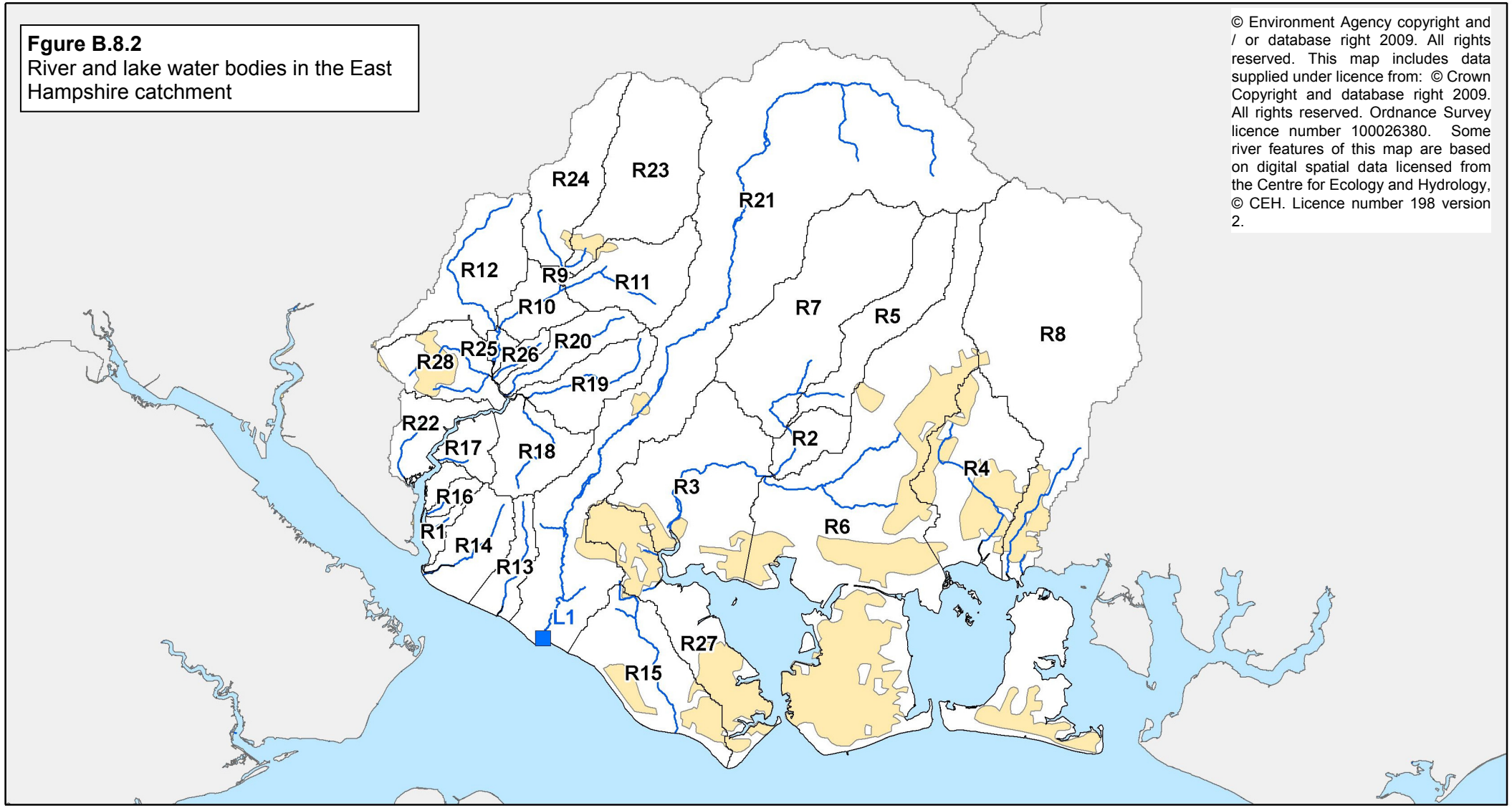
Water body category	Good or high now	Good or high in 2015	Good or high in 2021	Good or high in 2027	Less than good in 2015	Total number of water bodies
Overall						
Rivers, Canals	5	6	6	28	22	28
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	1	1	1
Natural						
Rivers, Canals	5	6	6	18	12	18
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	1	1	1
Artificial/Heavily modified water bodies						
Heavily Modified	0	0	0	10	10	10
Artificial	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: areas not containing water will not have a number or a link

GOTO: Catchment Division Map

Fgure B.8.2
River and lake water bodies in the East Hampshire catchment

© Environment Agency copyright and / or database right 2009. All rights reserved. This map includes data supplied under licence from: © Crown Copyright and database right 2009. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey licence number 100026380. Some river features of this map are based on digital spatial data licensed from the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, © CEH. Licence number 198 version 2.



Management catchment boundary

Other management catchment boundaries

Urban areas

Rivers

L14 Lakes

R93 River water body catchments

0 5 10 Kilometres

Map produced 30/07/09

Water body tables for rivers and lakes in the East Hampshire catchment

This section contains detailed information on the current status and objectives for river and lake water bodies in the catchment. The tables are arranged by water body type (in the order rivers then lakes) and by map code number within these groupings.

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011920	Hamble	
National Grid Reference:	SU 49442 06839		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R2		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016350	River Wallington	
National Grid Reference:	SU 62996 10548		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016360		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016360	River Wallington	
National Grid Reference:	SU 59951 09192		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202200		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R4	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016370	Hermitage Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 70109 08370		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB680705130000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (PH2b)
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R5	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016390	Wallington	
National Grid Reference:	SU 64162 11959		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016410		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R6	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016400	Potwell Trib	
National Grid Reference:	SU 65819 09568		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Water Storage - non-specific		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016360		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R7	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016410	River Wallington	
National Grid Reference:	SU 63587 12603		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016350		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R8	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016420	River Lavant (Hants)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 72553 07584		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB680705130000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016240	Hamble	
National Grid Reference:	SU 54222 16400		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016250		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R10	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016250	River Hamble	
National Grid Reference:	SU 52722 15253		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016580		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R11	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016260	Hamble	
National Grid Reference:	SU 56751 15988		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016250		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R12	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016270	Horton Heath Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 49852 16927		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016580		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R13	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011240	Brownwich Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 52629 05425		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R14	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011250	Hook Lake	
National Grid Reference:	SU 50780 05734		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Not Required (MS)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R15	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011370	River Alver	
National Grid Reference:	SU 57788 01134		
Current Overall Status	Bad		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Bad (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (A1a), Technically infeasible (B2p)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R16	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016500	Hamble	
National Grid Reference:	SU 49426 07468		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R17	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016520	Hamble	
National Grid Reference:	SU 50039 09353		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R18	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016540	Curbridge Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 53827 09645		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R19	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016570	Shedfield Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 55510 12626		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R20	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016610	Shawford Lake	
National Grid Reference:	SU 54043 13597		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R21	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016640	River Meon	
National Grid Reference:	SU 67238 22483		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R22	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016830	Hamble	
National Grid Reference:	SU 48081 09966		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R23	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016290	Hamble	
National Grid Reference:	SU 54871 17026		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016280		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Uncertain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R24		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016280	Hamble	
National Grid Reference:	SU 53637 17873		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016240		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R25	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016580	River Hamble	
National Grid Reference:	SU 51728 13979		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R26	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016560	Steeple Court Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 52539 13122		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R27	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011380	Hoeford Lake	
National Grid Reference:	SU 57664 05807		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202200		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R28	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016590	Botleigh Grange/ Hedge End Streams	
National Grid Reference:	SU 50683 12932		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745606	Titchfield Haven	
National Grid Reference:	SU 53513 02501		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

GoTo: The beginning of this section

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.9 Isle of Wight catchment

Rivers and lakes

There are 35 total water bodies within the Isle of Wight catchment. Eleven are rivers and twenty four are heavily modified water bodies.

Figure B.9.1
Status objectives for rivers and lakes in the Isle of Wight catchment

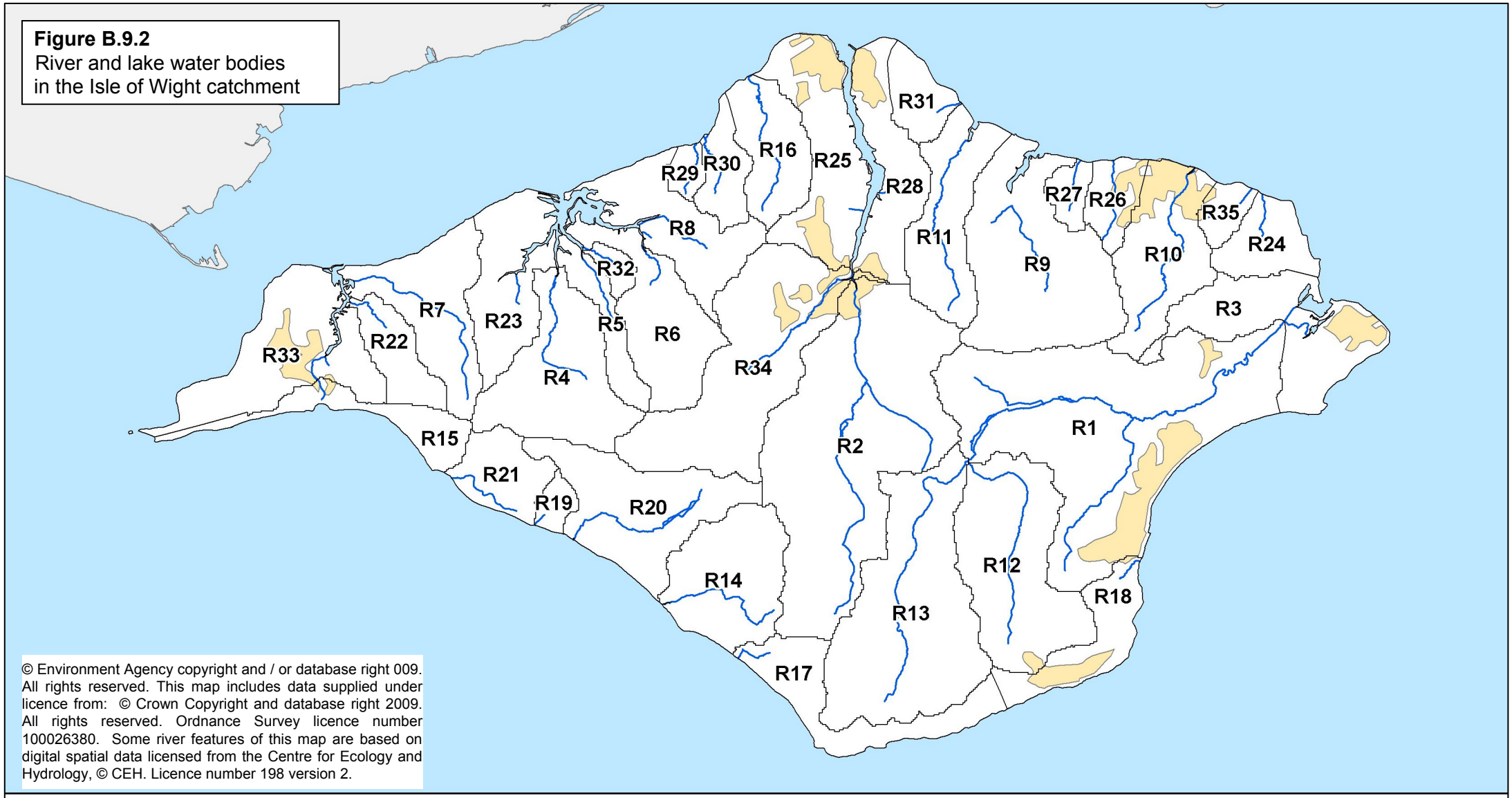
Status objectives at: Isle of Wight Catchment-

Water body category	Good or high now	Good or high in 2015	Good or high in 2021	Good or high in 2027	Less than good in 2015	Total number of water bodies
Overall						
Rivers, Canals	4	5	5	35	30	35
Natural						
Rivers, Canals	1	2	2	11	9	11
Artificial/Heavily modified water bodies						
Heavily Modified	3	3	3	24	21	24
Artificial	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: areas not containing water will not have a number or a link

GOTO: Catchment Division Map

Figure B.9.2
River and lake water bodies in the Isle of Wight catchment



© Environment Agency copyright and / or database right 009. All rights reserved. This map includes data supplied under licence from: © Crown Copyright and database right 2009. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey licence number 100026380. Some river features of this map are based on digital spatial data licensed from the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, © CEH. Licence number 198 version 2.

Management catchment boundary

Other management catchment boundaries

Urban areas

Rivers

L14 Lakes

R93 River water body catchments

0 5

Water body tables for rivers and lakes in the Isle of Wight catchment

This section contains detailed information on the current status and objectives for river and lake water bodies in the catchment. The tables are arranged by water body type (in the order rivers then lakes) and by map code number within these groupings.

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101005970	River Eastern Yar	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 60505 85843		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Drinking Water, Flood Protection, Water Regulation (strategic transfer), Water Storage - non-specific		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB207101006330		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101005990	River Medina	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 50361 82246		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Drinking Water, Flood Protection, Water Regulation (strategic transfer), Water Storage - non-specific		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101600		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006010	River Eastern Yar	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 63026 88042		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710102000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R4		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006020	Caul Bourne	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 41272 87427		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Water Regulation (impoundment release)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101700		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R5	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006030	Isle of Wight	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 42799 89286		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101700		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R6	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006040	Isle of Wight	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 44485 89890		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101700		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R7	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006060	Thorley Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 38261 88479		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101800		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (T1a)
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R8	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006080	Rodge Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 44933 90919		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101700		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (M5a), Technically infeasible (B2m, B2p)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2l, B2m, B2n, B2p)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006100	Blackbridge Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 55256 90609		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101900		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R10	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006120	Monktonmead Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 59697 90119		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R11	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006190	Palmers Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 52543 91163		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R12		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006210	Wroxall Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 55025 81999		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107101005970		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R13	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006220	River Eastern Yar	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 51490 79590		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Drinking Water, Water Regulation (strategic transfer), Water Storage - non-specific		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107101005970		

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R14	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101005920	Atherfield Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 46527 79937		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB620705550000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R15	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006230	Western Yar (Headwater)	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 34719 86126		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107101005960		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R16	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006240	Gurnard Luck	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 47492 94599		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R17	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101005900	Walpan Chine	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 47206 78273		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB620705550000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R18	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101005910	Shanklin Chine Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 58240 80832		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705530000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R19	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101005930	Chilton Chine	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 41035 82273		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB620705550000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R20	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101005940	Brighstone Streams	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 43279 82349		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB620705550000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R21	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101005950	Brook Chine	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 39382 83082		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB620705550000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R22	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101005980	Barnfields Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 36136 88522		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101800		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R23	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006000	Ningwood Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 40437 89089		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101700		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R24	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006070	Nettlestone Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 62171 91225		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R25	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006110	Dodnor Creek	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 50282 91460		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101600		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R26	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006130	Binstead Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 57698 91703		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R27	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006140	Quarr Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 56597 92178		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R28	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006160	Alverstone Stream (Medina)	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 51502 92201		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Navigation, Water Storage - non-specific		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101600		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3g)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Awareness raising / information boards (boat wash / sources of fine sediment)	**In Place**
Awareness raising / information boards (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Manage disturbance	**Not In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management	**Not In Place**
Alter timing of dredging / disposal	**Not In Place**
Reduce sediment resuspension	**Not In Place**
Reduce impact of dredging	**Not In Place**
Prepare a dredging / disposal strategy	**Not In Place**
Avoid the need to dredge (e.g. minimise under-keel clearance; use fluid mud navigation; flow manipulation or training works)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R29	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006170	Great Thorness Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 45573 92686		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R30	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006180	Little Thorness Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 46340 92926		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R31	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006200	Barton Manor Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 52963 94545		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R32	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006050	Fleetlands Copse Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 42825 90088		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101700		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R33	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101005960	Western Yar	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 34457 86988		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101800		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R34	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006250	Lukely Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 47915 87249		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710101600		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R35	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107101006090	Pondwell Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 61230 91374		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

GoTo: The beginning of this section

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.10 New Forest Catchment

Rivers and lakes

There are 32 total water bodies within the New Forest catchment. Eighteen are rivers and fourteen are heavily modified water bodies.

Figure B.10.1 **Status objectives for rivers and lakes in the New Forest catchment**

Status objectives at: New Forest Catchment						
Water body category	**Good or high now**	**Good or high in 2015**	**Good or high in 2021**	**Good or high in 2027**	**Less than good in 2015**	**Total number of water bodies**
Overall						
Rivers, Canals	14	14	14	30	16	30
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	2	2	2
Natural						
Rivers, Canals	12	12	12	18	6	18
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	0	0	0
Artificial/Heavily modified water bodies						
Heavily Modified	2	2	2	14	12	14
Artificial	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: areas not containing water will not have a number or a link

GOTO: Catchment Division Map

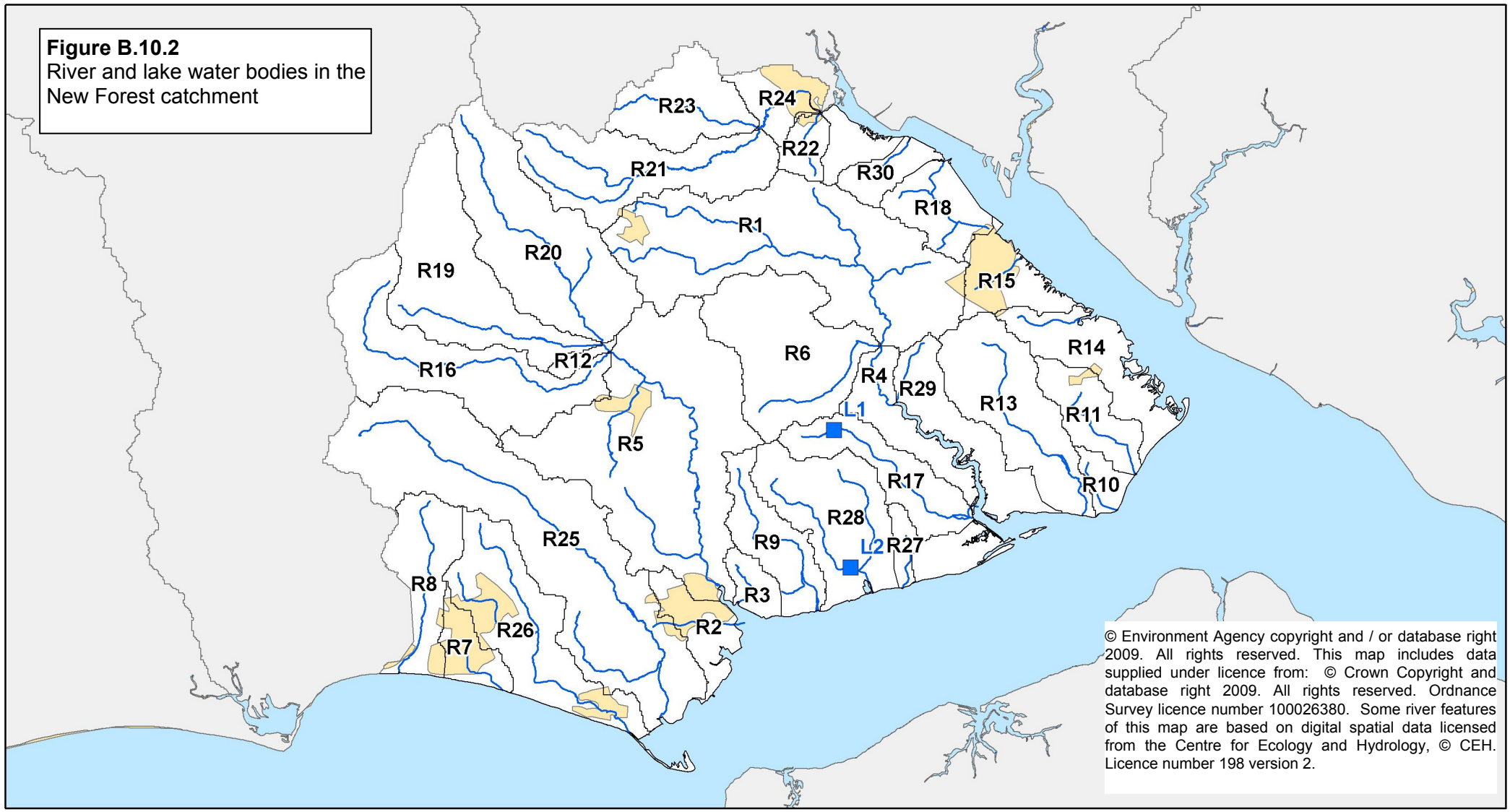


Figure B.10.2
River and lake water bodies in the New Forest catchment

Management catchment boundary

Other management catchment boundaries

Urban areas

Rivers

L14 Lakes

R93 River water body catchments

0 5 10 Kilomet

Map produced 30/07/09

Water body tables for rivers and lakes in the New Forest catchment

This section contains detailed information on the current status and objectives for river and lake water bodies in the catchment. The tables are arranged by water body type (in the order rivers then lakes) and by map code number within these groupings.

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R1		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016340	River Beaulieu	
National Grid Reference:	SU 31867 07352		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042011200		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	
Phytobenthos	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011150	Buckland Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 32043 94786		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202100		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011160	Walhampton Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 33823 96135		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202100		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a, B2n, B2s)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R4	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011200	River Beaulieu	
National Grid Reference:	SU 38119 03151		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation, Water Storage - non-specific		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704201400		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Phytobenthos	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (DO2a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**In Place**
Ensure the seasonal pattern of water levels during each year is managed so as to enable the establishment and retention of aquatic plant and animal communities in the shore zone of the impoundment.	**In Place**
Ensure the rate and range of any artificial drawdown is appropriately managed to maintain aquatic plant and animal communities in the shore zones of water storage and supply with gently shelving shore zones.	**In Place**
Where structures or other mechanisms are in place to enable fish to access waters upstream of the impounding works, the volume and timing of flow releases is sufficient to enable and, where relevant, trigger fish migration.	**In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R5	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011220	Lymington River	
National Grid Reference:	SU 31776 01343		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	Yes		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202100		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R6		**Surveillance site:** Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011230	Penerley Trib	
National Grid Reference:	SU 36673 02874		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042011200		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Phytobenthos	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R7	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011260	Beckton Bunny	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 24596 93090		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB620705550000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	Good	Good	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R8		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011270	Walkford Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 22791 96029		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB620705550000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011280	Plummers Water	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 33972 97710		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202100		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R10	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011290	Stone Farm Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 45734 99357		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R11	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011310	Mopley Pond Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 45749 01291		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R12		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011320	Black Water	
National Grid Reference:	SU 28893 04241		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042011220		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R13	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011330	Dark Water	
National Grid Reference:	SU 42505 02253		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704201400		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R14	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011340	Cadland Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 44037 05109		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (A2b)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (A2b)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R15	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011350	Langdown Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 42436 06746		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R16		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011360	Ober Water	
National Grid Reference:	SU 25977 03408		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042011220		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R17	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011400	Hatchet Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 38547 00390		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Water Regulation (impoundment release)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704201400		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Provide flows to move sediment downstream.	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Maintain sediment management regime to avoid degradation of the natural habitat characteristics of the downstream river.	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R18	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016690	Marchwood Park Stream Trb	
National Grid Reference:	SU 40031 10143		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R19		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016710	Black Water	
National Grid Reference:	SU 24116 05040		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042011320		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R20		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016720	Highland Water	
National Grid Reference:	SU 25366 08758		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042011320		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R21		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016730	Bartley Water	
National Grid Reference:	SU 32222 10447		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016960		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R22		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016740	Jacobs Gutter	
National Grid Reference:	SU 35630 11320		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R23	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016750	Fletchwood Trib	
National Grid Reference:	SU 31649 12537		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016960		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R24	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016960	Bartley Water	
National Grid Reference:	SU 34692 12661		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R25	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011300	Avon Water	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 25591 99519		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R26	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011170	Danes Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 27604 92476		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB620705550000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R27	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011180	Thorns Marsh Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 39276 96857		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R28	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011190	Sowley Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 36198 98341		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Water Regulation (impoundment release)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	
Invertebrates	High	High	
Phytobenthos	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	Moderate (Quite Certain)	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Provide flows to move sediment downstream.	**Not In Place**
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	**Not In Place**
Ensure the seasonal pattern of water levels during each year is managed so as to enable the establishment and retention of aquatic plant and animal communities in the shore zone of the impoundment.	**Not In Place**
Ensure the rate and range of any artificial drawdown is appropriately managed to maintain aquatic plant and animal communities in the shore zones of water storage and supply with gently shelving shore zones.	**Not In Place**
Maintain sediment management regime to avoid degradation of the natural habitat characteristics of the downstream river.	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Re-engineering of the river where the flow regime cannot be modified.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R29	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042011210	Beaulieu Abbey Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 39244 03482		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704201400		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R30	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016700	Magazine Lane Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 38919 10917		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Navigation, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L1		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745652	Hatchet Pond	
National Grid Reference:	SU 36739 01456		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Water Storage - non-specific		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Chironom Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
littoral Invertebrates	High	High	
Macrophytes	Good	Good	
Phytobenthos	Good	Good	
Phytoplankton	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Acid Neutralising Capacity	High	High	
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Total Phosphorus	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Provide flows to move sediment downstream.	**Not In Place**
Maintain sediment management regime to avoid degradation of the natural habitat characteristics of the downstream river.	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L2	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745790	Sowley Pond	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 37307 96739		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Water Storage - non-specific		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Chironom Invertebrates	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Macrophytes	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Phytobenthos	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (P2b)
Phytoplankton	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (P2b)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Acid Neutralising Capacity	High	High	
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Total Phosphorus	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (P2b)
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Provide flows to move sediment downstream.	**Not In Place**
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	**Not In Place**
Ensure the seasonal pattern of water levels during each year is managed so as to enable the establishment and retention of aquatic plant and animal communities in the shore zone of the impoundment.	**Not In Place**
Ensure the rate and range of any artificial drawdown is appropriately managed to maintain aquatic plant and animal communities in the shore zones of water storage and supply with gently shelving shore zones.	**Not In Place**
Maintain sediment management regime to avoid degradation of the natural habitat characteristics of the downstream river.	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Re-engineering of the river where the flow regime cannot be modified.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

GoTo: The beginning of this section

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.11 Rother catchment

Rivers and lakes

There are 48 total water bodies within the Rother catchment. Twenty are rivers, 10 are heavily modified and eighteen are artificial water bodies.

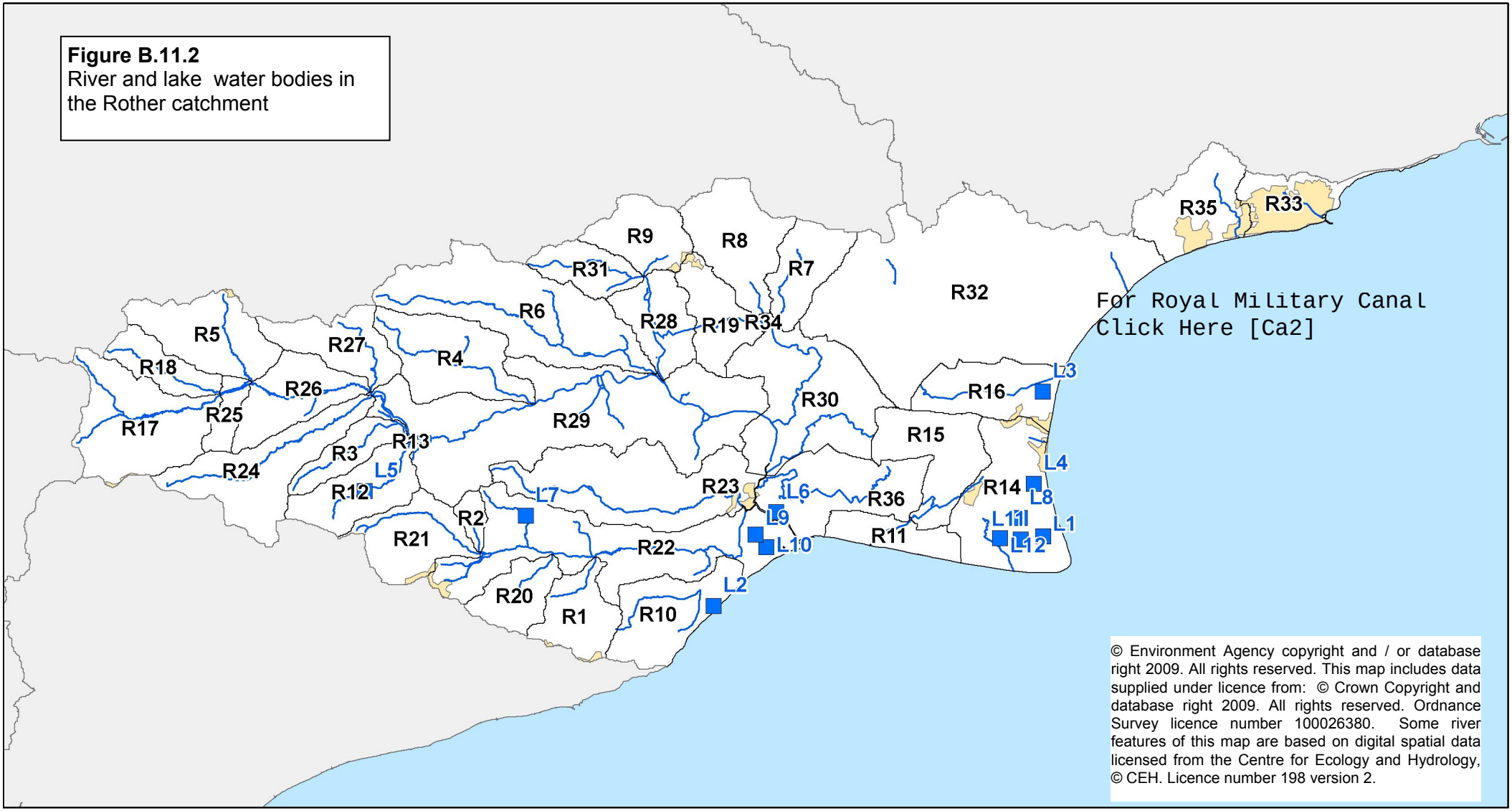
Figure B.11.1
Status objectives for rivers and lakes in the Rother catchment

Status objectives at: Rother Catchment						
Water body category	**Good or high now**	**Good or high in 2015**	**Good or high in 2021**	**Good or high in 2027**	**Less than good in 2015**	**Total number of water bodies**
Overall						
Rivers, Canals	6	9	9	36	27	36
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	2	2	2	12	10	12
Natural						
Rivers, Canals	6	9	9	20	11	20
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	0	0	0
Artificial/Heavily modified water bodies						
Heavily Modified	0	0	0	10	10	10
Artificial	2	2	2	18	16	18

Note: areas not containing water will not have a number or a link

GOTO: Catchment Division Map

Figure B.11.2
River and lake water bodies in the Rother catchment



© Environment Agency copyright and / or database right 2009. All rights reserved. This map includes data supplied under licence from: © Crown Copyright and database right 2009. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey licence number 100026380. Some river features of this map are based on digital spatial data licensed from the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, © CEH. Licence number 198 version 2.

Management catchment boundary

Other management catchment boundaries

Urban areas

Rivers

L14 Lakes

R93 River water body catchments

Kilometres 0 5 10

Map produced 30/07/09

Water body tables for rivers and lakes in the Rother catchment

This section contains detailed information on the current status and objectives for river and lake water bodies in the catchment. The tables are arranged by water body type (in the order rivers then lakes) and by map code number within these groupings.

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R1		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013380	Doleham Ditch	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 83160 15736		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013550		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013410	Vinehall Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 77435 18321		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013550		

Ecological Status (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013460	Socknersh Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 70749 23406		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R4	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013600	Kent Ditch	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 78301 27229		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO5a), Technically infeasible (DO3a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R5		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013620	Tidebrook	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 63899 29046		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013590		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	Moderate (Quite Certain)	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R6	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019670	Hexden Channel	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 77686 31274		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013640		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R7	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019530	Cradlebridge Petty Sewer	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 94475 33073		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013670		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R8	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019540	Tenterden Sewer	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 92698 31286		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013510		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Uncertain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019690	Rother (Kent.Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 86906 33491		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Uncertain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R10	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013390	Marsham and Pannel Sewers	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 87943 15244		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013550		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R11	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013400	Jury's Gut Sewer at Lydd Ranges	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 99568 18823		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Irrigation, Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540002		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A5a)
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A5a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3a, M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R12	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013430	Glottenham Stream upstream of Robertsbridge	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 72107 21199		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013440		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R13	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013440	Glottenham Stream at Robertsbridge	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 74069 23862		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019670		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Uncertain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R14	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013450	Dengemarsh Sewer	
National Grid Reference:	TR 05394 18246		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Irrigation, Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540002		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3a, M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R15	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013470	White Kemp and Jury's Gut Sewer	
National Grid Reference:	TR 01338 19513		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Irrigation, Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013400		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3a, M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R16	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013480	New Sewer at New Romney	
National Grid Reference:	TR 05080 26452		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Irrigation, Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540001		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3a, M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R17	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013490	Upper Rother, Coggins Mill to Five Ashes	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 61603 25585		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013580		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R18	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013500	Coggins Mill Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 60310 27461		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013580		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R19	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013520	Reading Sewer, Small Hythe to Reading Street	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 90311 29912		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013510		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Uncertain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R20	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013530	Tributary of the Brede at Westfield	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 80460 16492		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013550		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Uncertain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R21	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013540 Line		
National Grid Reference:	TQ 74839 19739		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013550		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a, C2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (C2a)
Dimethoate	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R22	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013550	Brede between Battle and Winchelsea	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 86895 17921		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704016100		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Does not Support Good	Does not Support Good	Technically infeasible (M1a, M1d)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R23	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013560	Tillingham	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 90221 20816		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704016100		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R24		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013570	Dudwell	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 64574 21610		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R25	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013580	Rother, Coggins Mill conf to Witherenden Hill	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 63430 26284		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013590		

Ecological Status (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R26	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013590	Rother between Witherenden Hill and Etchingham	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 70499 26888		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R27		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013610	Limden	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 71251 29143		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R28	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013630	Newmill Channel downstream of A28	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 87266 28292		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013640		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A5a)
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A5a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R29	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013640	Lower Rother from Robertsbridge to Iden	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 77519 24762		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013670		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Phytobenthos	Moderate (Very Certain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Phenol	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Benzo (a) and (k) fluoranthene	High	High	
Benzo (ghi) perelyene and indeno (123-cd) pyrene	High	High	
Benzo(a)pyrene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Fluoranthene	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R30	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013670	Walland Marsh, Iden to Appledore	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 94625 25962		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Irrigation, Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704016100		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (DO5a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)
Temperature	Good	Good	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3a, M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R31	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019680	Tributary of Newmill Channel upstream of Rolvenden	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 83136 33357		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R32	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019700	Romney Marsh between Appledore and West Hythe	
National Grid Reference:	TR 12485 32517		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Irrigation, Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019710		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)
Dissolved Oxygen	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3a, M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R33	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019480	Pent Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TR 22285 36700		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540001		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R34	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013510	Reading Sewer, Reading St. to Cradlebridge Sewer	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 93296 30112		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040013670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Uncertain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	Good	Good	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R35	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019710	Seabrook Stream inc Royal Military Canal at Hythe	
National Grid Reference:	TR 18179 36584		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540001		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R36	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040013420	Walland Marsh at East Guldeford	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 98768 20762		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Irrigation, Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB540704016100		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Uncertain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	Good	Good	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3a, M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745064	Long Pit	
National Grid Reference:	TR 08173 18582		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Total Phosphorus	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L2		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745212	Pett Pools	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 90237 14788		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Macrophytes	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
Total Phosphorus	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (P1o)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L3		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30744738	unnamed	
National Grid Reference:	TR 08156 26479		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L4	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30744935	Greatstone Lake	
National Grid Reference:	TR 07665 21455		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Total Phosphorus	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1o)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L5	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30744955	Darwell Reservoir	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 71249 21045		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Water Storage - non-specific		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Chironom Invertebrates	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Phytoplankton	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1d)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Acid Neutralising Capacity	High	High	
Total Phosphorus	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1d)
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	**In Place**
Enable access to relevant feeder-streams draining into the reservoir at appropriate times for spawning and migration.	**In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**In Place**
Ensure that the thermal regime in waters downstream of the impounding works is consistent with good status conditions.	**Not In Place**
Ensure that good status of dissolved oxygen levels is being achieved downstream of the impounding works	**Not In Place**
Where structures or other mechanisms are in place to enable fish to access waters upstream of the impounding works, the volume and timing of flow releases is sufficient to enable and, where relevant, trigger fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L6	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745009	North Point Lake, Rye golf club	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 93655 19901		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Recreation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Macrophytes	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Not Required (MS)
Phytoplankton	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (P2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Total Phosphorus	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (P2a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3h)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Awareness raising / information boards (invasive species)	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L7	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745011	Powdermill Reservoir	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 80013 19709		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Drinking Water		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Copper	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure that the thermal regime in waters downstream of the impounding works is consistent with good status conditions.	**Not In Place**
Ensure that good status of dissolved oxygen levels is being achieved downstream of the impounding works	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L8	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745015	Dungeness Gravel Pit	
National Grid Reference:	TR 06900 19586		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Total Phosphorus	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1o)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745035	Castle Water	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 92532 18685		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Total Phosphorus	Good	Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L10		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745055	Nook Beach	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 93097 18003		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Total Phosphorus	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L11	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745060	Burrows Pit	
National Grid Reference:	TR 06961 18405		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Total Phosphorus	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L12	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745061	Hookers Pit	
National Grid Reference:	TR 05817 18485		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Total Phosphorus	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

GoTo: The beginning of this section

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.12 Stour catchment

Rivers and lakes

There are 29 total water bodies within the Stour catchment. Nine are rivers, thirteen are heavily modified and seven are artificial bodies of water.

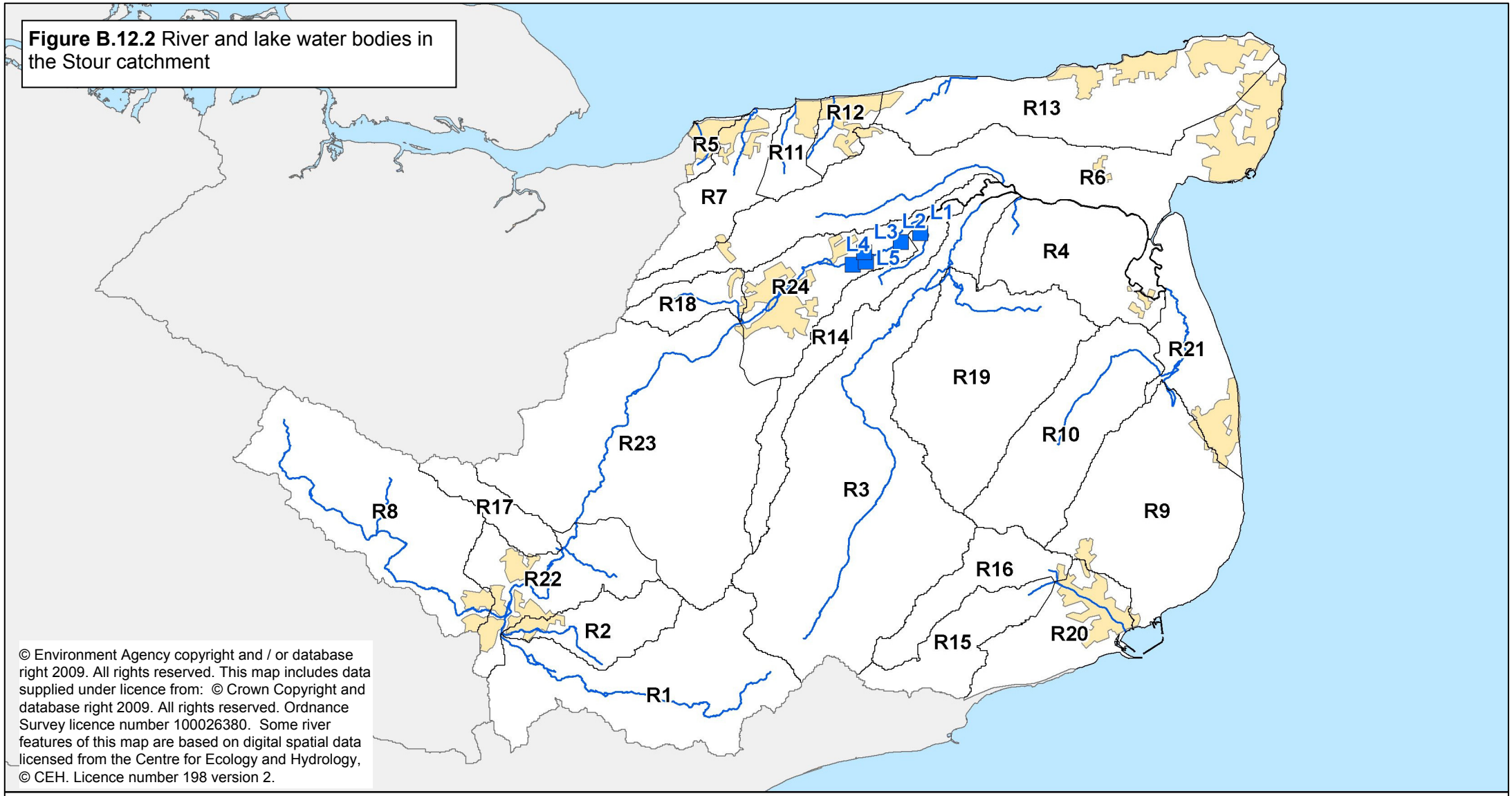
Figure B.12.1
Status objectives for rivers and lakes in the Stour river catchment

Status objectives at: Stour Catchment						
Water body category	**Good or high now**	**Good or high in 2015**	**Good or high in 2021**	**Good or high in 2027**	**Less than good in 2015**	**Total number of water bodies**
Overall						
Rivers, Canals	1	1	1	24	23	24
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	5	5	5
Natural						
Rivers, Canals	1	1	1	9	8	9
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	0	0	0
Artificial/Heavily modified water bodies						
Heavily Modified	0	0	0	13	13	13
Artificial	0	0	0	7	7	7

Note: areas not containing water will not have a number or a link

GOTO: Catchment Division Map

Figure B.12.2 River and lake water bodies in the Stour catchment



© Environment Agency copyright and / or database right 2009. All rights reserved. This map includes data supplied under licence from: © Crown Copyright and database right 2009. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey licence number 100026380. Some river features of this map are based on digital spatial data licensed from the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, © CEH. Licence number 198 version 2.

Management catchment boundary

Other management catchment boundaries

Urban areas

Rivers

L14 Lakes

R93 River water body catchments

0 5 10 Kilometres

Map produced 30/07/09

Water body tables for rivers and lakes in the Stour catchment

This section contains detailed information on the current status and objectives for river and lake water bodies in the catchment. The tables are arranged by water body type (in the order rivers then lakes) and by map code number within these groupings.

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019640 East Stour		
National Grid Reference:	TR 11514 36938		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019741		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1d), Technically infeasible (B2m)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Quite Certain)	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019650	Aylesford Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TR 04823 41213		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019741		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R3		**Surveillance site:** Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019590	Little Stour	
National Grid Reference:	TR 20638 49542		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704004700		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Phytobenthos	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R4	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019600	Ash Levels	
National Grid Reference:	TR 26624 62411		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Irrigation, Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704004700		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3a, M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R5	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019610	Gorrell Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TR 11088 65841		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640604290000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R6	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019620	Sarre Penn, S. Chislet and Monkton Minster Marshes	
National Grid Reference:	TR 20392 63081		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704004700		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R7	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019630	Swalecliffe Brook	
National Grid Reference:	TR 13113 66282		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640604290000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R8	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019660	Upper Great Stour	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 97348 43416		
Current Overall Status	Bad		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019741		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Bad (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2m, B2p)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Macrophytes	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1d)
Phytobenthos	Bad (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1d), Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Good	
Temperature	Good	Good	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019720	North and South Streams at Northbourne	
National Grid Reference:	TR 34352 53589		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019550		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R10	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019730	North and South Streams at Eastry	
National Grid Reference:	TR 31447 54828		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019550		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R11	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019750	West Brook	
National Grid Reference:	TR 15348 67148		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650704510000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R12	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019760	Plenty Brook	
National Grid Reference:	TR 17385 66716		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650704510000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R13	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019770	North Chislet Marsh	
National Grid Reference:	TR 22643 68593		
Current Overall Potential	Bad		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Irrigation, Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650704510000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Bad (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Invertebrates	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c), Technically infeasible (M3a, M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R14	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019790	Lampen Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TR 21606 60170		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704004700		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R15	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019490	Upper Dour between Wolverton and Kearsney	
National Grid Reference:	TR 28033 43565		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040073310		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R16	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019510	Upper Dour at Temple Ewell	
National Grid Reference:	TR 28780 44200		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040073310		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R17	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019520	Kennington Stream	
National Grid Reference:	TR 03966 45413		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019741		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	Good	Good	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R18	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019560	Whitehall Dyke at Harbledown	
National Grid Reference:	TR 11671 57898		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019743		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	Good	Good	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R19	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019570	Wingham River	
National Grid Reference:	TR 25470 57542		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019590		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (DO5a), Technically infeasible (DO2b)
Invertebrates	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (A5a), Technically infeasible (A2b)
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (DO5a), Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (A5a), Technically infeasible (A2b)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Quite Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR4a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R20	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040073310	Dour from Kearsney to Dover	
National Grid Reference:	TR 30729 42655		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540001		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Diuron	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R21	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019550	North and South Streams in the Lydden Valley	
National Grid Reference:	TR 35207 56252		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704004700		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3c)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Management of the risk of fish entrainment in intakes for hydropower turbines or water resource purposes (or pumping stations) where there is downstream fish migration.	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R22	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019741	Great Stour between Ashford and Wye	
National Grid Reference:	TR 03391 43326		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019742		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	Good	Good	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R23	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019742	Great Stour between Wye and A2	
National Grid Reference:	TR 06232 50212		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107040019743		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Tributyltin Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R24	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107040019743	Great Stour between A2 and West Stourmouth	
National Grid Reference:	TR 17828 59785		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704004700		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Phenol	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Atrazine	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Benzo (a) and (k) fluoranthene	High	High	
Benzo (ghi) perelyene and indeno (123-cd) pyrene	High	High	
Benzo(a)pyrene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Diuron	High	High	
Fluoranthene	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Simazine	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30743087	Stodmarsh Nature Reserve Pool	
National Grid Reference:	TR 21993 61521		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (P2b)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Total Phosphorus	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (P2b)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L2		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30743097	Great Puckstone	
National Grid Reference:	TR 21039 61075		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Total Phosphorus	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (P1o)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L3		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30743127	Westbere Lakes	
National Grid Reference:	TR 19196 60549		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
Total Phosphorus	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L4		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30743164	Fordwich Lakes	
National Grid Reference:	TR 18632 59917		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Quite Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
Total Phosphorus	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HL2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L5	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30743156	Fordwhich lake East	
National Grid Reference:	TR 19303 60083		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Total Phosphorus	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

GoTO: The beginning of this section

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.13 Test and Itchen catchment

Rivers and lakes

There are 55 total bodies of water in the Test and Itchen catchment. Thirty four are rivers, 1 is a lake. Twenty water bodies are heavily modified.

Figure B.13.1 **Status objectives for rivers and lakes in the Test and Itchen river catchment**

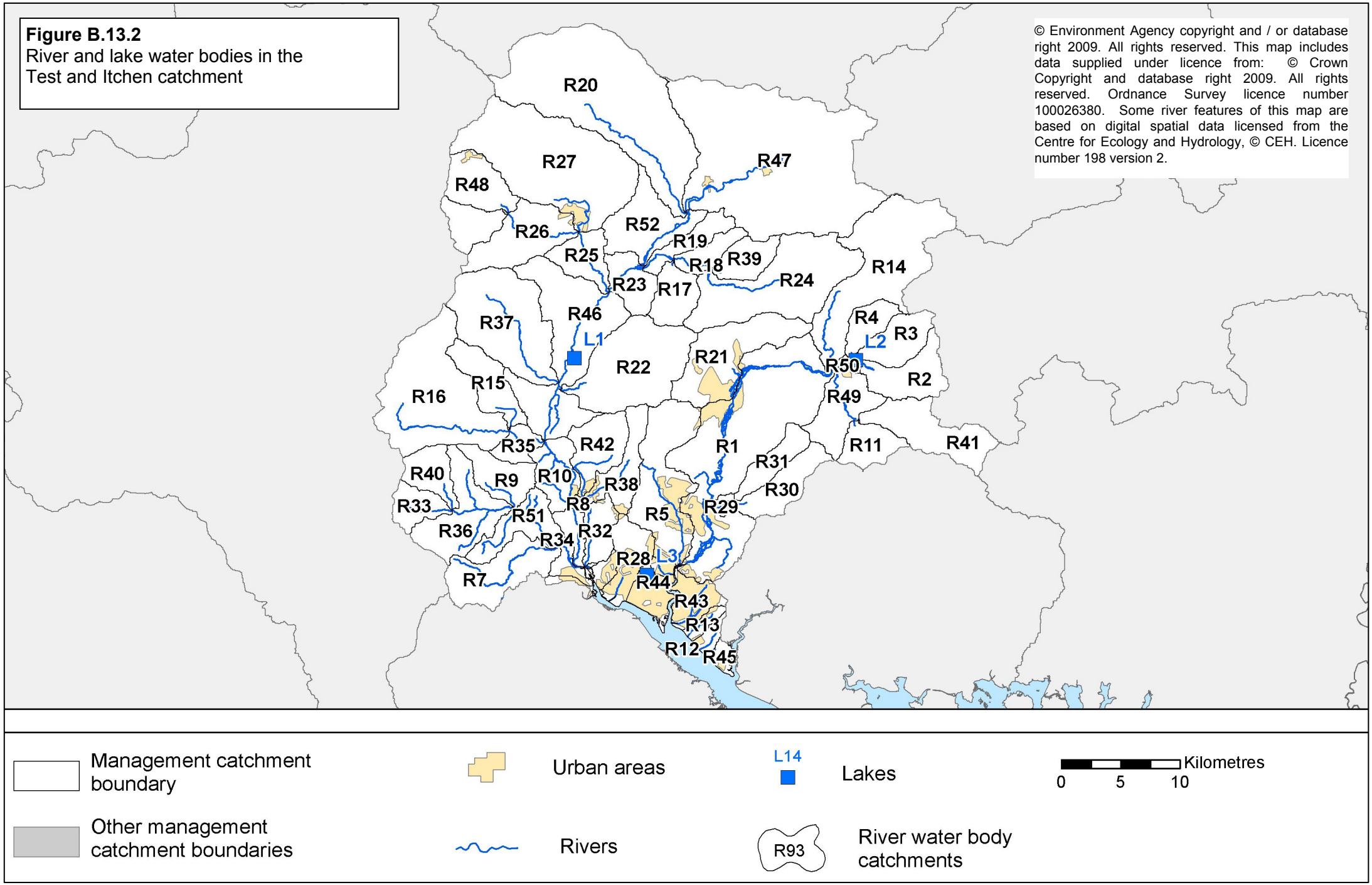
Status objectives at: Test and Itchen river catchment						
Water body category	**Good or high now**	**Good or high in 2015**	**Good or high in 2021**	**Good or high in 2027**	**Less than good in 2015**	**Total number of water bodies**
Overall						
Rivers, Canals	19	20	20	52	32	52
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	2	2	2	3	1	3
Natural						
Rivers, Canals	17	18	18	34	16	34
Lakes and SSSI Ditches	0	0	0	1	1	1
Artificial/Heavily modified water bodies						
Heavily Modified	4	4	4	20	16	20
Artificial	0	0	0	0	0	0

GOTO: Catchment Division Map

Note: areas not containing water will not have a number or a link

Figure B.13.2
River and lake water bodies in the Test and Itchen catchment

© Environment Agency copyright and / or database right 2009. All rights reserved. This map includes data supplied under licence from: © Crown Copyright and database right 2009. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey licence number 100026380. Some river features of this map are based on digital spatial data licensed from the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, © CEH. Licence number 198 version 2.



Water body tables for rivers and lakes in the Test and Itchen catchment

This section contains detailed information on the current status and objectives for river and lake water bodies in the catchment. The tables are arranged by water body type (in the order rivers then lakes) and by map code number within these groupings.

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R1	**Surveillance site:** Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022580	River Itchen
National Grid Reference:	SU 48262 16701	
Current Overall Potential	Poor	
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027	
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible	
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive	
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No	
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified	
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation, Water Regulation (impoundment release)	
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800	

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Uncertain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	High	High	
Macrophytes	Good	Good	
Phytobenthos	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2r, S2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenol	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Linuron	High	High	
Mecoprop	High	High	
Phenol	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	**In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Fail (Uncertain)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Benzo (a) and (k) fluoranthene	High	High	
Benzo (ghi) perelyene and indeno (123-cd) pyrene	High	High	
Benzo(a)pyrene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Diuron	High	High	
Fluoranthene	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Napthalene	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Tributyltin Compounds	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (C2a)
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Trifluralin	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022590	River Alre	
National Grid Reference:	SU 59525 32800		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Water Regulation (strategic transfer)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016330		

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	In Place

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022600 Itchen		
National Grid Reference:	SU 59165 33281		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Water Regulation (strategic transfer)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016330		

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure there is an appropriate baseline flow regime downstream of the impoundment.	In Place

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R4		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022610	River Alre	
National Grid Reference:	SU 58592 33431		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016680		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R5	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016310	Monks Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SU 43660 20271		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Set-back embankments	**In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R6	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016330	River Alre	
National Grid Reference:	SU 58842 33210		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation, Water Regulation (strategic transfer)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016680		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b, M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R7		**Surveillance site:** Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016380	Cadnam River	
National Grid Reference:	SU 29887 14565		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016790		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (S2d)
Macrophytes	Good	Good	
Phytobenthos	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Very Certain)	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1o)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R8	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016430	Tadburn Lake	
National Grid Reference:	SU 35311 20878		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016460		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016450	Sherfield English Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 29370 21721		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016790		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Technically infeasible (DO2b)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R10	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016460	River Test	
National Grid Reference:	SU 34004 21806		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016840		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R11	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016300	River Itchen	
National Grid Reference:	SU 58833 27693		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R12	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016530	Butlocks Heath Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 46793 08734		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a, B2p, S2d)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R13	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016550	Westwood Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 45826 10154		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Poor (Quite Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (B1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R14	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022620	Candover Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SU 56247 35013		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022580		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R15		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022630	Test (Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 30272 28603		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016470		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R16		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022640	River Dun	
National Grid Reference:	SU 25988 26992		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016470		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R17	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022660	Test (Upper)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 43540 41461		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022690		

Ecological Status (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R18	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022680	River Dever	
National Grid Reference:	SU 44301 41944		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022690		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R19	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022690	River Dever	
National Grid Reference:	SU 42036 41911		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022750		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Benzene	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R20	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022720	Bourne Rivulet	
National Grid Reference:	SU 40955 51246		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022700		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R21	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022730	River Itchen	
National Grid Reference:	SU 48657 30868		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022580		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R22	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022740	River Test	
National Grid Reference:	SU 35007 30553		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022670		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R23	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022750	River Test	
National Grid Reference:	SU 39327 40430		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cyanide	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Phenol	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Atrazine	High	High	
Benzo (a) and (k) fluoranthene	High	High	
Benzo (ghi) perelyene and indeno (123-cd) pyrene	High	High	
Benzo(a)pyrene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Diuron	High	High	
Fluoranthene	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Simazine	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R24	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022770	River Dever	
National Grid Reference:	SU 51088 39334		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022680		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2p)
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (DO1a)
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R25	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022780	River Anton	
National Grid Reference:	SU 36666 41261		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R26		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022790	Pillhill Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SU 30265 44467		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022780		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R27	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022810	River Anton	
National Grid Reference:	SU 36407 46483		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022780		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R28	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016620	Tanner's Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SU 38815 13101		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R29	**Surveillance site:** Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016630 Bow Lake	
National Grid Reference:	SU 47667 20442	
Current Overall Potential	Poor	
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027	
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible	
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive	
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No	
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified	
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation, Water Regulation (impoundment release)	
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022580	

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Quite Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Macrophytes	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)
Phytobenthos	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (A2b)
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Very Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (A2b)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b, M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Ensure that good status of dissolved oxygen levels is being achieved downstream of the impounding works	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R30		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016650	Bow Lake	
National Grid Reference:	SU 49310 20612		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016630		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R31	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016660	Itchen	
National Grid Reference:	SU 48835 20855		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation, Water Regulation (impoundment release)		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016630		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (A1a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b, M3d)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Ensure that the thermal regime in waters downstream of the impounding works is consistent with good status conditions.	**Not In Place**
Ensure that good status of dissolved oxygen levels is being achieved downstream of the impounding works	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R32	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016800	Luzborough Lane Stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 36425 17866		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016840		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R33	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016810	River Blackwater	
National Grid Reference:	SU 22897 20024		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016820		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (P1c)
Temperature	Good	Good	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R34	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016840	Test (Lower)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 35521 17625		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Quite Certain - WoE)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	
Macrophytes	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (B1a)
Phytobenthos	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (B1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenol	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Linuron	High	High	
Mecoprop	High	High	
Permethrin	High	High	
Phenol	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Fail (Quite Certain)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Atrazine	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Benzo (a) and (k) fluoranthene	High	High	
Benzo (ghi) perelyene and indeno (123-cd) pyrene	High	High	
Benzo(a)pyrene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Diuron	High	High	
Fluoranthene	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Napthalene	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Simazine	High	High	
Tributyltin Compounds	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (C2a)
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Trifluralin	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R35	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016470	River Dun	
National Grid Reference:	SU 31363 25939		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016460		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (M5a), Technically infeasible (S2b)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R36	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016820	River Blackwater	
National Grid Reference:	SU 26945 18072		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016790		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R37	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022650	Wallop Brook	
National Grid Reference:	SU 31457 32406		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022670		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2p)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R38	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016490	Tadburn Lake	
National Grid Reference:	SU 38413 22141		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016430		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R39	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022760	Test (Upper)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 47072 40852		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022680		

Ecological Status (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R40		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016440	Whiteparish Trib	
National Grid Reference:	SU 24520 21172		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016820		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Bad (Very Certain)	Bad	Disproportionately expensive (P1b)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R41		**Surveillance site:** No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016320	Itchen (Source)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 59236 27936		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016670		

Ecological Status (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R42	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016480	Fairbourne Stream to Fishlake Meadows	
National Grid Reference:	SU 35443 24040		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016430		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	Good	Good	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	Good	Good	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HR2a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate water level management strategies, including timing and volume of water moved	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R43	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016220	Sholing Common Streams	
National Grid Reference:	SU 45709 12223		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Moderate (Quite Certain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3a, M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Flood bunds (earth banks, in place of floodwalls)	**Not In Place**
Set-back embankments	**Not In Place**
Improve floodplain connectivity	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R44	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016230	Highfield stream	
National Grid Reference:	SU 42742 14593		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Urbanisation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3b)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Appropriate vegetation control technique	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Re-opening existing culverts	**Not In Place**
Alteration of channel bed (within culvert)	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**
Selective vegetation control regime	**Not In Place**
Educate landowners on sensitive management practices (urbanisation)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate timing (vegetation control)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques (invasive species)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management strategies (develop and revise)	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - minimise disturbance to channel bed and margins	**Not In Place**
Appropriate channel maintenance strategies and techniques - woody debris	**Not In Place**
Appropriate techniques to align and attenuate flow to limit detrimental effects of these features (drainage)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R45	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016510	Westwood (Stream)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 46956 07561		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R46	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022670	River Test (Middle)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 35986 36802		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042016460		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R47	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022710	River Test (Upper)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 49841 49083		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022700		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2p, B2r)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R48	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022800	Pillhill Brook (Source)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 29480 46277		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022790		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R49	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016670	River Itchen (Cheriton Stream)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 57254 31074		
Current Overall Status	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022580		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	High	High	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R50	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016680	Arle - Upstream of Drove Lane	
National Grid Reference:	SU 57708 32793		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022580		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (B1a), Technically infeasible (B2j, B2s)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R51	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042016790	River Blackwater	
National Grid Reference:	SU 32966 17143		
Current Overall Status	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704202800		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Poor (Very Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Poor (Very Certain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (B1a)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Phenol	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Benzo (a) and (k) fluoranthene	High	High	
Benzo (ghi) perelyene and indeno (123-cd) pyrene	High	High	
Benzo(a)pyrene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Fluoranthene	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	River - R52	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB107042022700	River Test (Middle)	
National Grid Reference:	SU 42411 43637		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB107042022750		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2p)
Invertebrates	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30744422	unnamed	
National Grid Reference:	SU 35262 33310		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30744431	Old Alresford Pond	
National Grid Reference:	SU 59029 33107		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Quantity and Dynamics of Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Lake - L3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB30745224 unnamed		
National Grid Reference:	SU 41377 14543		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Other, Recreation, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

GoTo: The beginning of this section

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.14 Groundwater

Groundwater bodies in the South East River Basin District

There are 30 groundwater bodies in the South East River Basin District

Figure B.14.1
Groundwater bodies in the South East River Basin District – see map on the next page

GOTO: Catchment Division Map

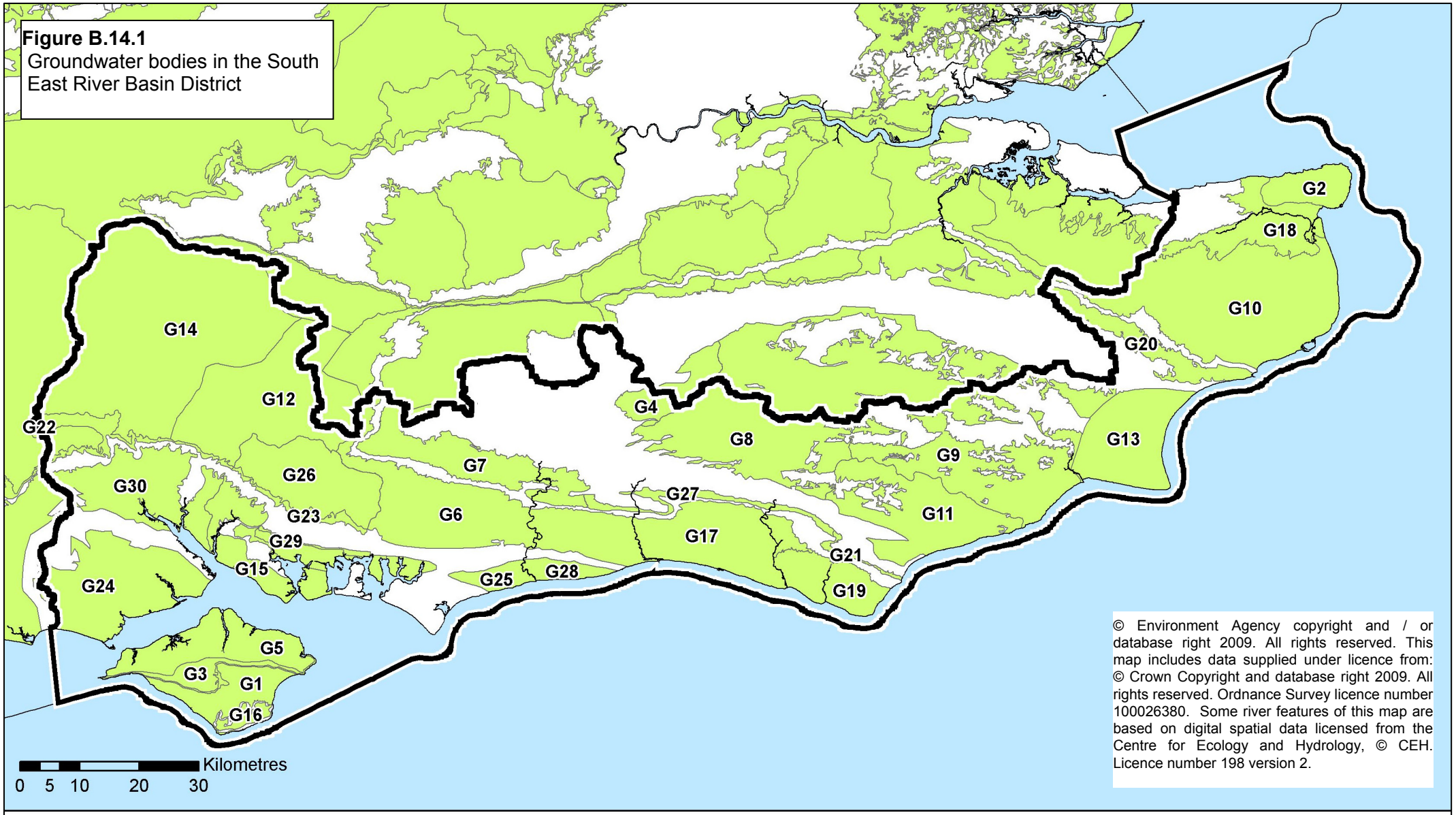


Figure B.14.1
Groundwater bodies in the South East River Basin District

RBD boundary

G40 Groundwater Body

Unproductive strata

Water body tables for groundwater in the South East River Basin District

This section contains detailed information on the current status and objectives for groundwater bodies in the river basin district. The tables are arranged by map code number.

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G1
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G502900 IOW Lower Greensand
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Nutrients	Phosphate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Arsenic (Total)	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes	3.500	15.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.020	0.300	No	75% of relevant TV
Phosphate	297.000	ug/l	Yes	No	297.000	297.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No	6.100	6.100	No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G2
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G500100 Kent Isle of Thanet Chalk
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Poor (Low)	Poor	Technically infeasible (GC1a)
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Point Sources	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Urbanisation	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Chlorinated Solvents	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test
Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	Saline Intrusion	General Chemical Test, Saline Intrusion Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Xylene -p+m	37.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Phenol	7.500	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.300	0.300	No	75% of relevant TV
Chlorfenvinphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoranthene	0.263	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbon tetrachloride	2.250	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Pentachlorophenol	1.053	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Simazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Atrazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Isoproturon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chromium (Total)	13.158	ug/l	Yes	Yes	1.200	1.200	No	75% of relevant TV
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
PCE	7.500	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
TCE	7.500	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chloroform	6.579	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Mecoprop	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Benzene	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Toluene	131.579	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Diuron	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Bentazone	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Arsenic (Total)	7.500	ug/l	Yes	Yes	1.000	1.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Copper (Total)	26.316	ug/l	Yes	No	14.500	14.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Zinc (Total)	197.368	ug/l	Yes	No	171.000	171.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	15.000	ug/l	Yes	Yes	10.000	10.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Naphthalene	6.316	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	18.750	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cypermethrin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cadmium (Total)	0.526	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diazinon	0.026	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	Yes	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Sodium	112.500	mg/l	Yes	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoride	1.125	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV

Boron	750.000	ug/l	Yes	No	No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Mercury	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
1,2-dichloroethane	2.250	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Bromate	0.008	mg/l	No	No	No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Electrical conductivity	1875.000	uS/cm	Yes	No	No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G3
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G503200 IOW Central Downs Chalk
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	
Water Balance	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (High)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Nutrients	Phosphate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.020	0.020	No	75% of relevant TV
Arsenic (Total)	7.500	ug/l	Yes	Yes	3.500	3.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	8.154	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	Yes	No	6.100	6.100	No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G4
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G500600 Arun & Western Streams Hastings Beds
Current Overall Status	Good
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (High)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (High)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (High)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Urbanisation	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Boron	750.000	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Sodium	112.500	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoride	1.125	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Mercury	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G5
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G501000 IOW Solent Group
Current Overall Status	Good
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G6
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G500700 Chichester-Worthing-Portsdown Chalk
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	Yes

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	
Water Balance	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (High)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Poor (High)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GC4a)
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Nutrients	Phosphate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Trends in Nitrate	GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test
Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	Saline Intrusion	General Chemical Test, Saline Intrusion Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Mecoprop	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diuron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Bentazone	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.020	0.069	No	75% of relevant TV
Phosphate	42.219	ug/l	Yes	No	6.500	6.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Chlorfenvinphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoranthene	0.138	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Simazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Atrazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Isoproturon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	15.000	ug/l	Yes	Yes	7.500	26.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	7.401	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cypermethrin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diazinon	0.010	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	Yes	No	6.100	7.500	Yes	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Electrical conductivity	1875.000	uS/cm	No	No	887.000	1140.00	No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes	2.800	31.100	No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chloride	28.000	mg/l	No	No	28.000	41.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Sulphate	20.000	mg/l	No	No	20.000	125.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G7
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G503100 Lower Greensand Arun & Western Streams
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	Yes

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1d)
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	
Water Balance	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (High)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Poor (High)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GC4a)
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (High)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Nutrients	Phosphate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Trends in Nitrate	GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Atrazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			Yes	75% of relevant TV
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	Yes	No	0.300	0.300	No	75% of relevant TV
Phosphate	297.000	ug/l	Yes	No	297.000	297.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	15.000	ug/l	Yes	Yes	10.700	10.700	Yes	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	Yes	No			Yes	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G8
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G502000 Adur & Ouse Hastings Beds
Current Overall Status	Good
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (High)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	Yes	No	0.000	0	No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G9
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G502200 Kent Weald Eastern - Rother
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2027
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (Low)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GC5a)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Point Sources	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.000	0	No	75% of relevant TV
Chlorfenvinphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Simazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Atrazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Isoproturon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Mecoprop	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diuron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Bentazone	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	15.000	ug/l	No	Yes	0.000	0	No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	10.420	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cypermethrin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diazinon	0.015	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Bromate	0.008	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G10
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G501500 East Kent Chalk - Stour
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	Yes

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (High)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (High)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ5b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Poor (High)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ5a)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (High)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Poor (High)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GC4a)
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Nutrients	Phosphate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Mines	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test, Saline Intrusion Test
Nutrients	Trends in Nitrate	GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test
Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	Saline Intrusion	General Chemical Test, Saline Intrusion Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Zinc (Dissolved)	171.000	ug/l	Yes	No	171.000	171.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Chromium (Dissolved)	7.156	ug/l	Yes	Yes	1.200	1.200	No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Dissolved)	15.000	ug/l	No	Yes	10.000	10.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	15.000	ug/l	No	Yes	10.000	10.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Bentazone	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Copper (Total)	14.500	ug/l	Yes	No	14.500	14.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Zinc (Total)	171.000	ug/l	Yes	No	171.000	171.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Carbon tetrachloride	2.250	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chromium (Total)	5.808	ug/l	No	Yes	1.200	1.200	No	75% of relevant TV
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.300	0.300	No	75% of relevant TV
Phosphate	154.440	ug/l	No	No	129.000	129.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	8.364	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Dissolved)	10.305	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cadmium (Dissolved)	0.286	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cadmium (Total)	0.232	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Electrical conductivity	1875.000	uS/cm	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Sodium	112.500	mg/l	Yes	No			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	Yes	No			Yes	75% of relevant TV
Bromate	0.008	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G11
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G502100 Hastings Beds Cuckmere and Pevensey Levels
Current Overall Status	Good
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G12
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G505000 River Itchen Chalk
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	Yes

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	
Water Balance	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (High)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Poor (High)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GC4a)
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (High)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Trends in Nitrate	GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Permethrin-cis+trans	0.010	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Bentazone	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Simazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Atrazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Isoproturon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Mecoprop	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.070	0.069	No	75% of relevant TV
Chlorfenvinphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoranthene	0.106	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diuron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diazinon	0.010	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cypermethrin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	Yes	No	7.500	7.500	Yes	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G13
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G503900 Kent Romney Marsh
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Natural conditions, Technically infeasible
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (High)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Poor (High)	Poor	Natural conditions (GQ3a)
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (High)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Poor (High)	Poor	Technically infeasible (GQ2a)
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (High)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (High)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (High)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Poor (High)	Poor	Technically infeasible (GQ2a)

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Point Sources	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test
Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	Saline Intrusion	General Chemical Test, Saline Intrusion Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Arsenic (Total)	7.500	ug/l	Yes	Yes	3.400	3.400	No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Electrical conductivity	1875.000	uS/cm	Yes	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Bromate	0.008	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G14
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G501200 River Test Chalk
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2027
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	Yes

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (High)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Poor (High)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GC4a)
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (High)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Trends in Nitrate	GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	Yes	No	0.070	0.300	No	75% of relevant TV
Chlorfenvinphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbon tetrachloride	2.250	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Simazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Atrazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Isoproturon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
PCE	7.500	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Mecoprop	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diuron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Bentazone	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	7.522	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cypermethrin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diazinon	0.010	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	Yes	No	7.500	7.500	Yes	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G15
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G503000 South East Hants Bracklesham Group
Current Overall Status	Good
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (High)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Urbanisation	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Boron	750.000	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Sodium	112.500	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoride	1.125	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Mercury	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G16
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G502800 IOW Southern Downs Chalk
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2027
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	Yes

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (Low)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (High)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Poor (High)	Poor	Technically infeasible (GC3a)
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Trends in Nitrate	GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.020	0.020	No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoranthene	0.141	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Simazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Atrazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Isoproturon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Mecoprop	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diuron	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Bentazone	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			Yes	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	26.000	ug/l	Yes	Yes	26.000	26.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Diazinon	0.014	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	Yes	No	6.100	6.100	Yes	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G17
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G502500 Brighton Chalk Block
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	Yes

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (High)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (High)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Urbanisation	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Nutrients	Phosphate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Chlorinated Solvents	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Trends in Nitrate	GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test
Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	Saline Intrusion	General Chemical Test, Saline Intrusion Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Simazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Atrazine	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Isoproturon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chromium (Total)	5.188	ug/l	Yes	Yes	5.100	5.100	No	75% of relevant TV
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
PCE	7.500	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
TCE	7.500	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chloroform	2.594	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Mecoprop	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Benzene	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Toluene	84.890	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Diuron	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Bentazone	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Arsenic (Total)	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes	3.500	3.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Copper (Total)	21.000	ug/l	Yes	No	21.000	21.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Zinc (Total)	120.000	ug/l	Yes	No	120.000	120.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	26.000	ug/l	Yes	Yes	26.000	26.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Xylene -p+m	37.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.020	0.020	No	75% of relevant TV
Phosphate	203.735	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlorfenvinphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbon tetrachloride	2.250	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Pentachlorophenol	0.415	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	7.470	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cypermethrin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cadmium (Total)	0.208	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diazinon	0.010	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Electrical conductivity	1875.000	uS/cm	Yes	No	1140.000	1140.00	No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes	31.100	31.100	No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Boron	750.000	ug/l	Yes	No	153.000	153.000	No	75% of relevant TV

Clopyralid	0.075 ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075 ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075 ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075 ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075 ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Sodium	112.500 mg/l	Yes	No	13.700	13.700	No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075 ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000 ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoride	3.300 mg/l	No	No	3.300	3.300	No	75% of relevant TV
Sulphate	20.000 mg/l	No	No	20.000	20.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Chloride	28.000 mg/l	No	No	28.000	28.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000 mg/l	Yes	No	6.100	6.100	Yes	75% of relevant TV
1,2-dichloroethane	2.250 ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075 ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Mercury	0.750 ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075 ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G18
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G501600 East Kent Tertiaries
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Urbanisation	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	Saline Intrusion	General Chemical Test, Saline Intrusion Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.300	0.300	No	75% of relevant TV
Benzene	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Toluene	71.559	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Arsenic (Dissolved)	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes	1.000	1.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Arsenic (Total)	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes	1.000	3.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Copper (Total)	12.870	ug/l	No	No	5.800	14.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Zinc (Total)	171.000	ug/l	No	No	171.000	337.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	15.000	ug/l	No	Yes	10.000	20.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Xylene -p+m	37.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Phenol	7.500	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Naphthalene	3.435	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chromium (Total)	6.435	ug/l	No	Yes	1.000	1.200	No	75% of relevant TV
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
PCE	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
TCE	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chloroform	3.578	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Zinc (Dissolved)	298.477	ug/l	No	No	171.000	337.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Chromium (Dissolved)	19.898	ug/l	No	Yes	1.000	1.200	No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Dissolved)	15.000	ug/l	No	Yes	10.000	20.500	No	75% of relevant TV
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbon tetrachloride	2.250	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Pentachlorophenol	0.515	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	9.266	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Dissolved)	18.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cadmium (Dissolved)	0.796	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cadmium (Total)	0.257	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Mercury	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Electrical conductivity	1875.000	uS/cm	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Boron	750.000	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Sodium	112.500	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoride	1.125	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G19
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G501100 Seaford and Eastbourne Chalk Block
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	Yes

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	
Water Balance	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (High)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Nutrients	Phosphate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Trends in Nitrate	GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test
Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	Saline Intrusion	General Chemical Test, Saline Intrusion Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Arsenic (Total)	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes	3.500	3.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	26.000	ug/l	Yes	Yes	26.000	26.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.020	0.020	No	75% of relevant TV
Phosphate	41.990	ug/l	Yes	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Atrazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
PCE	7.500	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	7.558	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No	6.100	6.100	Yes	75% of relevant TV
Electrical conductivity	1875.000	uS/cm	No	No	1140.000	1140.00	No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes	31.100	31.100	No	75% of relevant TV
Sulphate	20.000	mg/l	No	No	20.000	20.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Chloride	28.000	mg/l	No	No	28.000	28.000	No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G20
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G501400 Kent Greensand Eastern
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GC4a)
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Urbanisation	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Chlorinated Solvents	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.300	0.300	No	75% of relevant TV
Chlorfenvinphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbon tetrachloride	2.250	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Simazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Atrazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Isoproturon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chromium (Total)	7.837	ug/l	No	Yes	1.200	3.500	No	75% of relevant TV
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
PCE	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
TCE	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chloroform	3.918	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Zinc (Dissolved)	122.000	ug/l	No	No	122.000	171.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Mecoprop	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Benzene	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Toluene	78.366	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Diuron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Bentazone	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Copper (Total)	15.673	ug/l	No	No	4.400	14.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Zinc (Total)	122.000	ug/l	No	No	122.000	171.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	15.000	ug/l	No	Yes	10.000	10.700	No	75% of relevant TV
Xylene -p+m	37.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	11.285	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Dissolved)	10.305	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cypermethrin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cadmium (Total)	0.314	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diazinon	0.016	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Boron	750.000	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Sodium	112.500	mg/l	No	No	No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoride	1.125	mg/l	No	No	No	75% of relevant TV
Mercury	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	Yes	No	No	75% of relevant TV
1,2-dichloroethane	2.250	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes	No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G21
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G502600 Lower Greensand Cuckmere & Pevensey Levels
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (High)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Urbanisation	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Nutrients,Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	GWDTE (chemical)	GWDTE Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.020	0.020	No	75% of relevant TV
Phosphate	278.960	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbon tetrachloride	2.250	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chromium (Total)	11.623	ug/l	No	Yes	5.100	5.100	No	75% of relevant TV
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
PCE	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
TCE	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chloroform	5.812	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Benzene	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Toluene	116.233	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Copper (Total)	23.247	ug/l	No	No	21.000	21.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Zinc (Total)	174.350	ug/l	No	No	120.000	120.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	26.000	ug/l	No	Yes	26.000	26.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Xylene -p+m	37.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	16.738	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cadmium (Total)	0.465	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No	6.100	6.100	No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes	31.100	31.100	No	75% of relevant TV
Boron	750.000	ug/l	No	No	153.000	153.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Sodium	112.500	mg/l	No	No	13.700	13.700	No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoride	3.300	mg/l	No	No	3.300	3.300	No	75% of relevant TV
Mercury	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chloride	28.000	mg/l	No	No	28.000	28.000	No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G22
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G503800 Central Hants Lambeth Group
Current Overall Status	Good
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (High)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G23
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G500800 East Hants Lambeth Group
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Urbanisation	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Sodium	112.500	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoride	1.125	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Mercury	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Boron	750.000	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G24
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G503500 South West Hants Barton Group
Current Overall Status	Good
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (High)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (High)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (High)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (High)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	Yes	No	0.300	0.300	No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	11.301	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G25
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G504900 Littlehampton Anticline West
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.020	0.020	No	75% of relevant TV
Chlorfenvinphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Simazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Atrazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Isoproturon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Mecoprop	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diuron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Bentazone	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	9.049	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cypermethrin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Diazinon	0.013	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No	6.100	6.100	No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G26
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G502700 East Hants Chalk
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	Yes

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Poor (High)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Poor (High)	Poor	Technically infeasible (GC1a)
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Nutrients	Phosphate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	Yes	No	0.020	0.300	Yes	75% of relevant TV
Phosphate	42.648	ug/l	Yes	No	6.500	292.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	Yes	No	6.100	7.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes	2.800	31.100	Yes	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	Yes	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G27
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G502400 Lower Greensand Adur & Ouse
Current Overall Status	Good
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (High)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (High)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (High)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Pesticides	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Glyphosate	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chlortoluron	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbetamide	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Carbendazim	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Clopyralid	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Metazachlor	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trifluralin	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Trietazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Terbutryn	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Propazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dichlorprop	75.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
MCPA	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Dalapon	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cyanazine	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Propetamphos	0.075	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G28
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40701G503400 Littlehampton Anticline East
Current Overall Status	Poor
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Poor (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (High)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Poor (Low)	Poor	Disproportionately expensive (GQ1b)
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (High)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test
Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	Saline Intrusion	General Chemical Test, Saline Intrusion Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	No	No	0.020	0.020	No	75% of relevant TV
Electrical conductivity	1875.000	uS/cm	No	No	1140.000	1140.00	No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	Yes	No	6.100	6.100	No	75% of relevant TV
Chloride	28.000	mg/l	No	No	28.000	28.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Sulphate	20.000	mg/l	No	No	20.000	20.000	No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G29
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G503700 South Hants Lambeth Group
Current Overall Status	Good
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area, Nitrates Directive
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment) Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Urbanisation	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Nutrients	Nitrate	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoride	1.125	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Mercury	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Boron	750.000	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Sodium	112.500	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Groundwater - G30
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB40702G500900 Central Hants Bracklesham Group
Current Overall Status	Good
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015
Status Objective(s):	Good Quantitative Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	
Protected Area Designation:	Drinking Water Protected Area
Groundwater body has an upward trend in pollutant concentrations:	No

Quantitative Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Quantitative elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	
Water Balance	Good (High)	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and confidence in this assessment)	Good (Low)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and confidence)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Drinking Water Protected Area	Good (Low)	Good	
General Chemical Test	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact on Wetlands	Good (Low)	Good	
Impact On Surface Waters	Good (Low)	Good	
Saline Intrusion	Good (Low)	Good	

Pressures and Risks

Pressures	Risk Category	Element against which assessed
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants	Urbanisation	General Chemical Test, GWDTE Test, DrWPA Test, GW-SW Test
Hazardous Substances and other pollutants, Nutrients, Abstraction and other artificial flow pressures	DrWPA	DrWPA Test

Threshold value (TV), trends and other relevant information (for groundwater only)

Substance	TV	Units	Exceedance	Hazardous	Min NBL	Max NBL	Upward trend	Starting point for reversing the trend
Ammonia	0.300	mg/l	Yes	No	0.300	0.300	No	75% of relevant TV
Carbon tetrachloride	2.250	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Pentachlorophenol	0.506	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chromium (Total)	6.321	ug/l	No	Yes	1.000	1.000	No	75% of relevant TV
Naphthalene	3.034	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
PCE	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
TCE	7.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Chloroform	3.161	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Benzene	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Toluene	63.211	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Copper (Total)	12.642	ug/l	Yes	No	5.800	5.800	No	75% of relevant TV
Zinc (Total)	337.500	ug/l	Yes	No	337.500	337.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Nickel (Total)	20.500	ug/l	No	Yes	20.500	20.500	No	75% of relevant TV
Xylene -p+m	37.500	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Phenol	7.500	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Lead (Total)	9.102	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Cadmium (Total)	0.253	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Nitrate	42.000	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Boron	750.000	ug/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Sodium	112.500	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Aluminium	150.000	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV
Fluoride	1.125	mg/l	No	No			No	75% of relevant TV
Mercury	0.750	ug/l	No	Yes			No	75% of relevant TV

GoTo: The beginning of this section

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.15 Estuaries and Coastal Waters

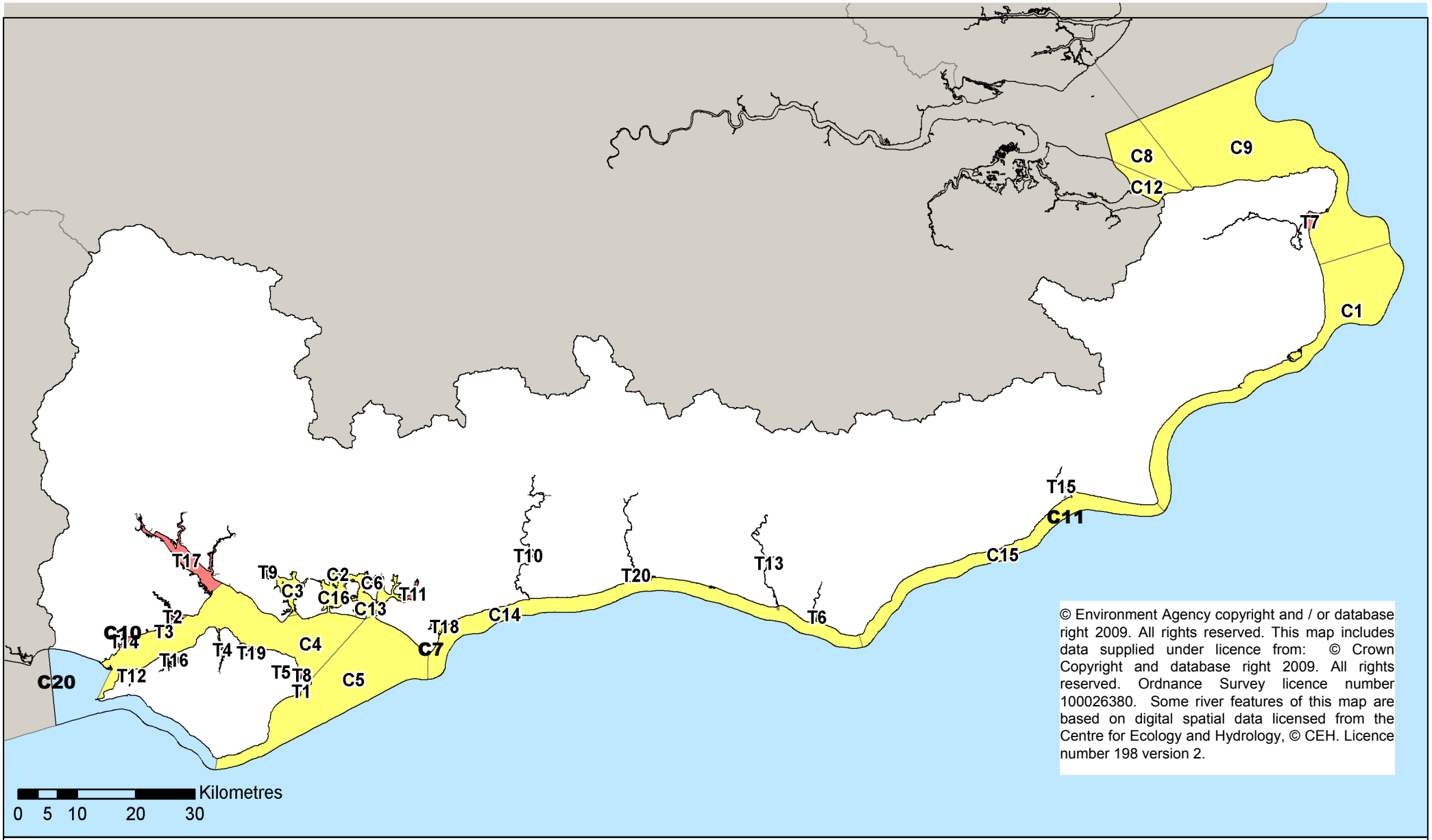
Estuarine and coastal water bodies in the South East River Basin District

There are 20 estuarine water bodies and 17 coastal water bodies in the South East River Basin District

Figure B.15.1 **Estuarine and coastal water bodies in the South East River Basin District**

See next page for map

GOTO: Catchment Division Map



© Environment Agency copyright and / or database right 2009. All rights reserved. This map includes data supplied under licence from: © Crown Copyright and database right 2009. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey licence number 100026380. Some river features of this map are based on digital spatial data licensed from the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, © CEH. Licence number 198 version 2.

RBD boundary

Other RBDs

C5 Coastal water bodies

T2 Estuarine water bodies

Water body tables for estuaries and coastal waters in the South East River Basin District

This section contains detailed information on the current status and objectives for all estuarine and coastal water bodies in the river basin district. The tables are arranged by map code number.

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C1	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB640704540001	Kent South	
National Grid Reference:	TR 27343 37363		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Macroalgae	Good	Good	
Phytoplankton	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenol	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Linuron	High	High	
Mecoprop	High	High	
Permethrin	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Manage disturbance	**In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**In Place**
Sediment management	**In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Atrazine	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Napthalene	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Simazine	High	High	
Tributyltin Compounds	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Trifluralin	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB610070073000	Langstone Oysterbeds	
National Grid Reference:	SU 71369 03561		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Vessel Management	**Not In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management	**Not In Place**
Alter timing of dredging / disposal	**Not In Place**
Prepare a dredging / disposal strategy	**Not In Place**
Avoid the need to dredge (e.g. minimise under-keel clearance; use fluid mud navigation; flow manipulation or training works)	**Not In Place**
Modify channel	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C3	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB680705140000	Portsmouth Harbour	
National Grid Reference:	SU 61538 02959		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Flood Protection, Quayline, Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Macroalgae	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Phytoplankton	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Vessel Management	**In Place**
Reduce impact of dredging	**In Place**
Prepare a dredging / disposal strategy	**In Place**
Avoid the need to dredge (e.g. minimise under-keel clearance; use fluid mud navigation; flow manipulation or training works)	**In Place**
Indirect / offsite mitigation (offsetting measures)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C4	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB650705150000 Solent		
National Grid Reference:	SZ 62536 94364		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Phytoplankton	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenol	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Linuron	High	High	
Mecoprop	High	High	
Permethrin	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Manage disturbance	**In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**In Place**
Sediment management	**In Place**
Indirect / offsite mitigation (offsetting measures)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Fail (Uncertain)

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Atrazine	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Napthalene	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Simazine	High	High	
Tributyltin Compounds	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (C2a)
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Trifluralin	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C5	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB650705530000	Isle of Wight East	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 70788 85933		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Macroalgae	High	High	
Phytoplankton	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Manage disturbance	**In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**In Place**
Sediment management	**In Place**
Bank rehabilitation / reprofiling	**In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C6	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB610070074000	Great Deep	
National Grid Reference:	SU 74970 03984		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2015, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Very Certain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Oxygen	Good	Good	
Copper	Moderate (Very Certain)	High	
Un-ionised ammonia	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C7	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB670704700000	Pagham Harbour	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 87083 96541		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Macroalgae	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	
Phytoplankton	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Un-ionised ammonia	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C8	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB640604640000	Thames Coastal South	
National Grid Reference:	TR 06455 73526		
Current Overall Potential	Poor		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Poor (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	Poor (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1a)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB650704510000	Kent North	
National Grid Reference:	TR 26905 71993		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Phytoplankton	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1o)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenol	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Linuron	High	High	
Mecoprop	High	High	
Permethrin	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Manage disturbance	**In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**In Place**
Sediment management	**In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Atrazine	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Napthalene	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Simazine	High	High	
Tributyltin Compounds	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Trifluralin	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C10	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB610070075000	Sowley Marsh	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 37857 96039		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C11	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB610070072000	Ternery Pool	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 93879 17776		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C12	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB640604290000	Whitstable Bay	
National Grid Reference:	TR 07666 69102		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Phytoplankton	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1o)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Manage disturbance	**In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**In Place**
Sediment management	**In Place**
Indirect / offsite mitigation (offsetting measures)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Bank rehabilitation / reprofiling	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C13	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB680705210000	Chichester Harbour	
National Grid Reference:	SU 77070 02814		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Navigation, ShellFisheries		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Phytoplankton	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Copper	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2b), Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Vessel Management	**In Place**
Manage disturbance	**In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**In Place**
Alter timing of dredging / disposal	**In Place**
Prepare a dredging / disposal strategy	**In Place**
Indirect / offsite mitigation (offsetting measures)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C14	**Surveillance site:** Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB640704540003 Sussex	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 92203 96431	
Current Overall Potential	Moderate	
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015	
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible	
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive	
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No	
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified	
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, FinFisheries	
Downstream Waterbody ID:		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2a), Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Manage disturbance	**Not In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**Not In Place**
Sediment management	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Bank rehabilitation / reprofiling	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C15	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB640704540002	Sussex East	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 73610 05977		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, FinFisheries		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Phytoplankton	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	High	High	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2a), Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Indirect / offsite mitigation (offsetting measures)	**In Place**
Manage disturbance	**In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**In Place**
Sediment management	**In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Preserve and, where possible, restore historic aquatic habitats	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C16	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB680705130000	Langstone Harbour	
National Grid Reference:	SU 69514 02666		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Flood Protection, Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Macroalgae	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2q)
Phytoplankton	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Indirect / offsite mitigation (offsetting measures)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB560710117000	Bembridge Harbour Lagoon	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 63583 87900		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection, Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710102000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T2	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB520704201400	Beaulieu River	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 41745 98952		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Flood Protection, Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	In Place

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB560704217200	Black Water lagoons	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 41946 97700		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Flood Protection, Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520704201400		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T4	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB520710101600	Medina	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 50423 93612		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Navigation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Macroalgae	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Iron	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HT1a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Reduce impact of dredging	**In Place**
Prepare a dredging / disposal strategy	**In Place**
Avoid the need to dredge (e.g. minimise under-keel clearance; use fluid mud navigation; flow manipulation or training works)	**In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T5	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB560710116900	Old Mill Ponds	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 63328 88981		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB520710102000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T6	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB540704104800	Cuckmere	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 51835 02308		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540003		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Manage disturbance	**In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**In Place**
Sediment management	**In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T7	**Surveillance site:** Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB520704004700	Stour (Kent)
National Grid Reference:	TR 33564 61222	
Current Overall Potential	Moderate	
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015	
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible	
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive	
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No	
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified	
Reason for Designation:	Flood Protection	
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650704510000	

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1b)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Cypermethrin	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Un-ionised ammonia	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Indirect / offsite mitigation (offsetting measures)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T8	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB520710102000	Eastern Yar	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 63808 89420		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HT1a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T9	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB520704202200	Wallington	
National Grid Reference:	SU 58362 05709		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Flood Protection, Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB680705140000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Macroalgae	Moderate (Uncertain)	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Does not Support Good (Very Certain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HT3a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T10	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB540704105000 Arun		
National Grid Reference:	TQ 03383 09245		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540003		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1a)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Indirect / offsite mitigation (offsetting measures)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Bank rehabilitation / reprofiling	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T11	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB520704114000	Chichester Harbour East	
National Grid Reference:	SU 83052 02082		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Dredge Disposal, Navigation, ShellFisheries		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB680705210000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HT1a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2b), Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Vessel Management	**In Place**
Manage disturbance	**In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**In Place**
Alter timing of dredging / disposal	**In Place**
Prepare a dredging / disposal strategy	**In Place**
Indirect / offsite mitigation (offsetting measures)	**Not In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T12	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB520710101800	Western Yar	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 35178 87808		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Navigation, Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Macroalgae	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1e)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1e)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T13	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB540704104900	Ouse	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 42938 04404		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Navigation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540003OuseO		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1e)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Copper	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3e)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Vessel Management	**In Place**
Manage disturbance	**In Place**
Site selection (dredged material disposal) (e.g. avoid sensitive sites)	**In Place**
Alter timing of dredging / disposal	**In Place**
Reduce sediment resuspension	**In Place**
Reduce impact of dredging	**In Place**
Prepare a dredging / disposal strategy	**In Place**
Avoid the need to dredge (e.g. minimise under-keel clearance; use fluid mud navigation; flow manipulation or training works)	**In Place**
Sediment management	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T14	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB520704202100	Lymington	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 34250 94662		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Flood Protection, Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Indirect / offsite mitigation (offsetting measures)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status	
Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T15	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB540704016100 Rother		
National Grid Reference:	TQ 93340 19638		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540002		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Cyanide	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Phenol	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**In Place**
Retain marginal aquatic and riparian habitats (channel alteration)	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Bank rehabilitation / reprofiling	**Not In Place**
Increase in-channel morphological diversity	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Benzene	High	High	
Benzo (a) and (k) fluoranthene	High	High	
Benzo (ghi) perelyene and indeno (123-cd) pyrene	High	High	
Benzo(a)pyrene	High	High	
Fluoranthene	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T16	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB520710101700	Newtown River	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 41709 90731		
Current Overall Status	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Status by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Not Designated A/HMWB		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Macroalgae	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Technically infeasible (B2a)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	
Morphology	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T17	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB520704202800	Southampton Water	
National Grid Reference:	SU 44355 07905		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Flood Protection, Navigation, Quayline		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Good	Good	
Invertebrates	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Macroalgae	Good	Good	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenol	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Linuron	High	High	
Mecoprop	High	High	
Permethrin	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Alter timing of dredging / disposal	**In Place**
Reduce sediment resuspension	**In Place**
Reduce impact of dredging	**In Place**
Prepare a dredging / disposal strategy	**In Place**
Avoid the need to dredge (e.g. minimise under-keel clearance; use fluid mud navigation; flow manipulation or training works)	**In Place**
Structures or other mechanisms in place and managed to enable fish to access waters upstream and downstream of the impounding works.	**In Place**
Indirect / offsite mitigation (offsetting measures)	**Not In Place**
Operational and structural changes to locks, sluices, weirs, beach control, etc	**Not In Place**
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Atrazine	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Cadmium And Its Compounds	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Mercury And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Simazine	High	High	
Tributyltin Compounds	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Trifluralin	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T18	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB560704117300	Pagham Lagoon	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 88442 96994		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:			
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB670704700000		

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T19	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB520710101900	Wooton Creek	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 55063 92590		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive)		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection, Structure		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB650705150000		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1c)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Does not Support Good (Uncertain)	Does not Support Good	Disproportionately expensive (HT1a)

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Technically infeasible (M3f)

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Preserve and where possible enhance ecological value of marginal aquatic habitat, banks and riparian zone	**Not In Place**
Managed realignment of flood defence	**Not In Place**
Removal of hard bank reinforcement / revetment, or replacement with soft engineering solution	**Not In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Transitional - T20	**Surveillance site:**	Yes
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB540704116000 Adur		
National Grid Reference:	TQ 21505 04856		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027, Good Chemical Status by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Navigation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:	GB640704540003		

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Quite Certain)

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Fish	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Not Required (MS)
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Macroalgae	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (N1o)
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	High	High	
Arsenic	High	High	
Copper	Moderate (Quite Certain)	High	
Dimethoate	High	High	
Iron	High	High	
Linuron	High	High	
Mecoprop	High	High	
Toluene	High	High	
Un-ionised ammonia	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	

Supporting conditions

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Tidal Regime - Freshwater Flow	Supports Good	Supports Good	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Mitigation Measures that have defined Ecological Potential

Mitigation Measure	Status
Vessel Management	**In Place**
Sediment management	**In Place**
Reduce impact of dredging	**In Place**
Prepare a dredging / disposal strategy	**In Place**
Flow manipulation	**In Place**
Modify structure or reclamation	**In Place**
Remove obsolete structure	**In Place**
Modify channel	**In Place**

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Chemical elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
1,2-dichloroethane	High	High	
Benzene	High	High	
Diuron	High	High	
Hexachlorobenzene	High	High	
Hexachlorobutadiene	High	High	
Hexachlorocyclohexane	High	High	
Lead And Its Compounds	High	High	
Nickel And Its Compounds	High	High	
Pentachlorophenol	High	High	
Tributyltin Compounds	High	High	
Trichlorobenzenes	High	High	
Trichloromethane	High	High	
Trifluralin	High	High	
Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin & Isodrin	High	High	
Carbon Tetrachloride	High	High	
para - para DDT	High	High	
Tetrachloroethylene	High	High	
Trichloroethylene	High	High	

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Coastal - C20	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB620705550000	Dorset / Hampshire	
National Grid Reference:	SZ 11198 79772		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Bathing Water Directive, Natura 2000 (Habitats and/or Birds Directive), Nitrates Directive, Shellfish Water Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Coastal Protection		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Biological elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Invertebrates	Good	Good	
Macroalgae	Good	Good	
Phytoplankton	High	High	

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen	Good	Good	
Dissolved Oxygen	High	High	
Copper	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

GoTo: The beginning of this section

GOTO: Catchment Division Map GOTO: Catchment List

B.16 Canals, surface water transfers and SSSI ditches

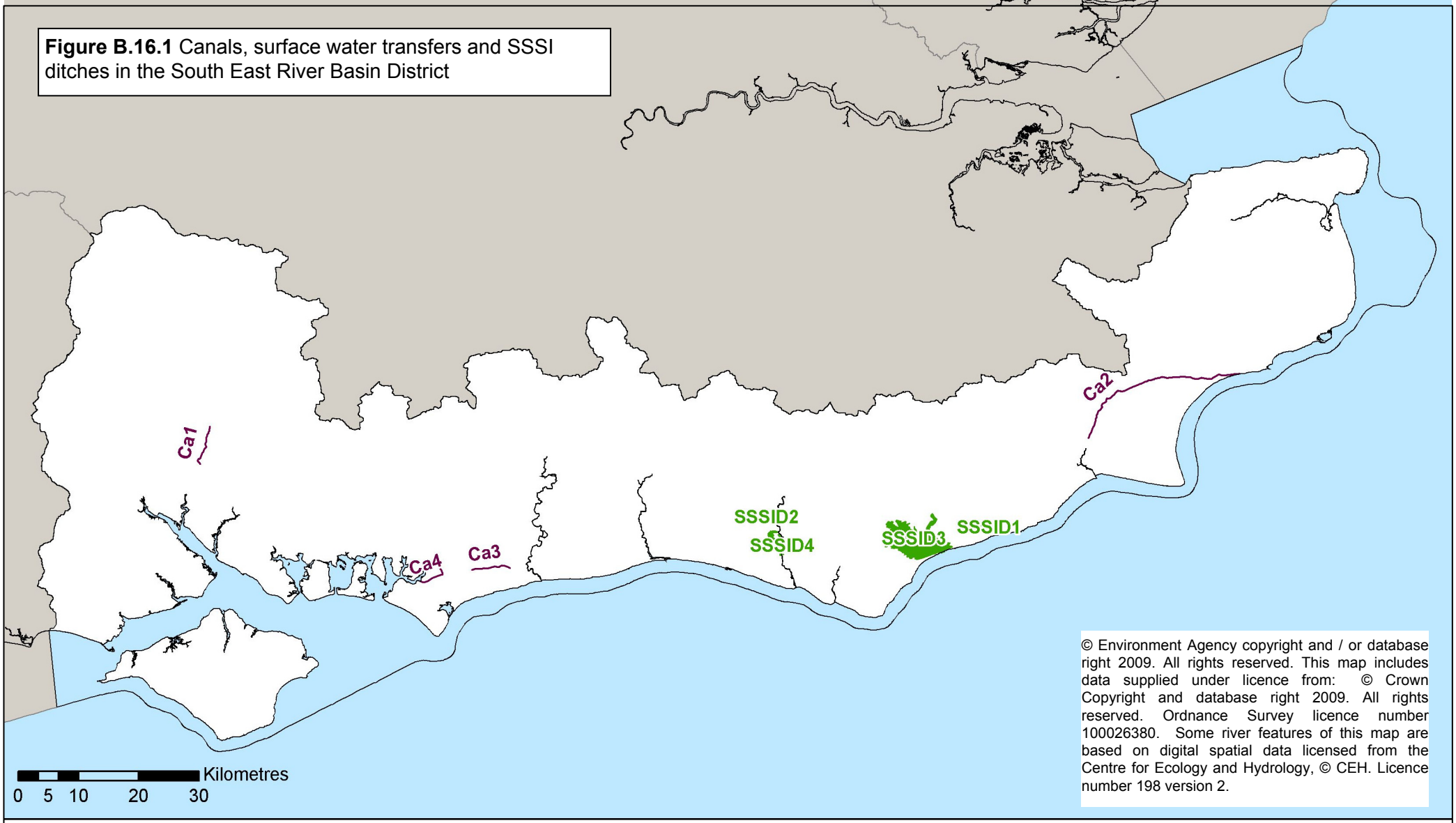
Canals, surface water transfer and SSSI ditches in the South East River Basin District

There are 4 canal water bodies and 4 SSSI ditches in the South East River Basin District.
There are no surface water transfers.

See map on next page

GOTO: Catchment Division Map

Figure B.16.1 Canals, surface water transfers and SSSI ditches in the South East River Basin District



© Environment Agency copyright and / or database right 2009. All rights reserved. This map includes data supplied under licence from: © Crown Copyright and database right 2009. All rights reserved. Ordnance Survey licence number 100026380. Some river features of this map are based on digital spatial data licensed from the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, © CEH. Licence number 198 version 2.

RBD boundary

Other RBDs

Ca8 Canals

SWT6 Surface Water Transfers

SSSID3 SSSI Ditches

Map produced 04/05/09 GES00910BSTC-E-E

Water body tables for canals, surface water transfers and SSSI ditches in the South East River Basin District

The current status and objectives for canals and surface water transfers in the following tables are largely based on hydromorphological assessments. Where information on any biological, physico-chemical or chemical elements was available these results have also been incorporated. The biological, physico-chemical or chemical elements will be further assessed, where appropriate, and the results will inform future assessments of status and objectives.

The hydromorphological assessments presented here are based on the presence or absence of measures that mitigate the modified or artificial hydromorphological characteristics of the canal or surface water transfer. This approach is explained in more detail in sections B.4.1 and B 4.2 in this annex .

Note: In the following water body tables, only the relevant elements of the status objectives (shown under the orange sub headings) are shown.

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Canal - Ca1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB70710008	The Itchen Navigation	
National Grid Reference:	SU 47168 22976		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Canal - Ca2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB70710007	Royal Military Canal	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 97089 30858		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Good	Good	
Temperature	Good	Good	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Canal - Ca3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB70710005	Portsmouth & Arundel Canal	
National Grid Reference:	SU 94491 03386		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	Canal - Ca4	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB70710002	Chichester Canal	
National Grid Reference:	SU 85489 01942		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive		
Protected Area Designation:	Nitrates Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Recreation		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Moderate (Uncertain)

Supporting elements

Element	Current status (and certainty of less than good)	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Ammonia (Phys-Chem)	High	High	
pH	High	High	
Phosphate	Moderate (Uncertain)	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (P1a)
Temperature	High	High	
Copper	High	High	
Zinc	High	High	
Ammonia (Annex 8)	High	High	

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	SSSI Ditch - SSSID1	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB907001000380	COMBE HAVEN	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 77305 10028		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Good

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good) Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	SSSI Ditch - SSSID2	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB907001000405	OFFHAM MARSHES	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 40672 11956		
Current Overall Potential	Good		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2015		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2015		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:			
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential (note: no biology data)

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Good

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Good	Good	

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	SSSI Ditch - SSSID3	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB907001000205	PEVENSEY LEVELS	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 62920 08390		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027	(For Protected Area Objectives see Annex D)	
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Freshwater Fish Directive, Nitrates Directive, Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Heavily Modified		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c, M2g)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

Waterbody Category and Map Code.:	SSSI Ditch - SSSID4	**Surveillance site:**	No
Waterbody ID and Name:	GB907001000396	LEWES BROOKS	
National Grid Reference:	TQ 42753 07078		
Current Overall Potential	Moderate		
Status Objective (Overall):	Good by 2027		
Status Objective(s):	Good Ecological Potential by 2027		
Justification if overall objective is not good status by 2015:	Disproportionately expensive, Technically infeasible		
Protected Area Designation:	Not Designated		
SSSI (Non-N2K) related:	No		
Hydromorphological Designation:	Artificial		
Reason for Designation:	Land Drainage, Wider Environment		
Downstream Waterbody ID:			

Note: Current Status and Status Objectives for this water body are based on Expert Judgement

Ecological Potential

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Moderate

Ecological Potential Assessment

Element	Current status	Predicted Status by 2015	Justification for not achieving good status by 2015
Mitigation Measures Assessment	Moderate	Moderate	Disproportionately expensive (M2c, M2g)

Chemical Status

Current Status (and certainty that status is less than good)	Does not require assessment

GoTo: The beginning of this section